

111<sup>TH</sup> CONGRESS  
1<sup>ST</sup> SESSION

# H. R. 1388

---

## AN ACT

To reauthorize and reform the national service laws.

1       *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

1 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

2 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the  
 3 “Generations Invigorating Volunteerism and Education  
 4 Act” or the “GIVE Act”.

5 (b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for  
 6 this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.

TITLE I—AMENDMENTS TO NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 ACT OF 1990

Sec. 1001. References.

Subtitle A—Amendments to Subtitle A (General Provisions)

Sec. 1101. Purposes; sense of Congress.

Sec. 1102. Definitions.

Subtitle B—Amendments to Subtitle B (Learn and Serve America)

Sec. 1201. School-based allotments.

Sec. 1202. Higher education provisions and Campuses of Service.

Sec. 1203. Innovative programs and research.

Subtitle C—Amendments to Subtitle C (National Service Trust Program)

Sec. 1301. Prohibition on grants to Federal agencies; limits on Corporation  
 costs.

Sec. 1302. Required and eligible national service programs.

Sec. 1303. Types of positions.

Sec. 1304. Prohibited activities and ineligible organizations.

Sec. 1305. Assistance to State Commissions; challenge grants.

Sec. 1306. Allocation of assistance to States and other eligible entities.

Sec. 1307. Additional authority.

Sec. 1308. State selection of programs.

Sec. 1309. National service program assistance requirements.

Sec. 1310. Consideration of applications.

Sec. 1311. Description of participants.

Sec. 1312. Selection of national service participants.

Sec. 1313. Terms of service.

Sec. 1314. Adjustments to living allowance.

Subtitle D—Amendments to Subtitle D (National Service Trust and Provision  
 of National Service Educational Awards)

Sec. 1401. Availability of funds in the National Service Trust.

Sec. 1402. Individuals eligible to receive a national service educational award  
 from the Trust.

Sec. 1403. Determination of the amount of national service educational awards.

Sec. 1404. Disbursement of educational awards.

Sec. 1405. Process of approval of national service positions.

Subtitle E—Amendments to Subtitle E (National Civilian Community Corps)

- Sec. 1501. Purpose.
- Sec. 1502. Program components.
- Sec. 1503. Eligible participants.
- Sec. 1504. Summer national service program.
- Sec. 1505. Team leaders.
- Sec. 1506. Training.
- Sec. 1507. Consultation with State Commissions.
- Sec. 1508. Authorized benefits for Corps members.
- Sec. 1509. Permanent cadre.
- Sec. 1510. Contract and grant authority.
- Sec. 1511. Other departments.
- Sec. 1512. Advisory Board.
- Sec. 1513. Evaluation.
- Sec. 1514. Repeal of funding limitation.
- Sec. 1515. Definitions.
- Sec. 1516. Terminology.

Subtitle F—Amendments to Subtitle F (Administrative Provisions)

- Sec. 1601. Family and Medical Leave and Reports.
- Sec. 1602. Additional prohibitions on use of funds.
- Sec. 1603. Notice, hearing, and grievance procedures.
- Sec. 1604. Resolution of displacement complaints.
- Sec. 1605. State Commissions on National and Community Service.
- Sec. 1606. Evaluation and accountability.
- Sec. 1607. Technical amendment.
- Sec. 1608. Partnerships with schools.
- Sec. 1609. Rights of access, examination, and copying.
- Sec. 1610. Additional administrative provisions.

Subtitle G—Amendments to Subtitle G (Corporation for National and  
Community Service)

- Sec. 1701. Terms of office.
- Sec. 1702. Board of Directors authorities and duties.
- Sec. 1703. Chief executive officer compensation.
- Sec. 1704. Authorities and duties of the Chief Executive Officer.
- Sec. 1705. Delegation to States.
- Sec. 1706. Chief financial officer.
- Sec. 1707. Nonvoting members; personal services contracts.
- Sec. 1708. Donated services.
- Sec. 1709. Study to examine and increase service programs for displaced workers.
- Sec. 1710. Study to evaluate the effectiveness of a centralized electronic citizenship verification system.

Subtitle H—Amendments to Subtitle H

- Sec. 1801. Technical amendments to subtitle H.
- Sec. 1802. Repeals.
- Sec. 1803. New Fellowships.
- Sec. 1804. Innovative and model program support and National service reserve corps.
- Sec. 1805. Social innovation fund.
- Sec. 1806. Clearinghouses.

Subtitle I—Training and Technical Assistance

- Sec. 1821. Training and technical assistance.
- Sec. 1822. Volunteer Generation Fund.

Subtitle J—Repeal of Title III (Points of Light Foundation)

- Sec. 1831. Repeal.

Subtitle K—Amendments to Title V (Authorization of Appropriations)

- Sec. 1841. Authorization of appropriations.

TITLE II—AMENDMENTS TO THE DOMESTIC VOLUNTEER  
SERVICE ACT OF 1973

- Sec. 2001. References.

Subtitle A—Amendments to Title I (National Volunteer Antipoverty  
Programs)

- Sec. 2101. Purpose.
- Sec. 2102. Purpose of the VISTA program.
- Sec. 2103. Applications.
- Sec. 2104. VISTA programs of national significance.
- Sec. 2105. Terms and periods of service.
- Sec. 2106. Support Service.
- Sec. 2107. Sections repealed.
- Sec. 2108. Conforming amendment.
- Sec. 2109. Financial assistance.

Subtitle B—Amendments to Title II (National Senior Volunteer Corps)

- Sec. 2201. Change in name.
- Sec. 2202. Purpose.
- Sec. 2203. Grants and contracts for volunteer service projects.
- Sec. 2204. Foster Grandparent Program grants.
- Sec. 2205. Senior Companion Program grants.
- Sec. 2206. Promotion of National Senior Service Corps.
- Sec. 2207. Technical amendments.
- Sec. 2208. Programs of national significance.
- Sec. 2209. Additional provisions.
- Sec. 2210. Authority of Director.

Subtitle C—Amendments to Title IV (Administration and Coordination)

- Sec. 2301. Nondisplacement.
- Sec. 2302. Notice and hearing procedures.
- Sec. 2303. Definitions.
- Sec. 2304. Protection against improper use.

Subtitle D—Amendments to Title V (Authorization of Appropriations)

- Sec. 2401. Authorization of appropriations for VISTA and other purposes.
- Sec. 2402. Authorization of appropriations for National Senior Service Corps.

TITLE III—AMENDMENTS TO OTHER LAWS

- Sec. 3101. Inspector General Act of 1978.

## TITLE IV—TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS TO TABLES OF CONTENTS

Sec. 4101. Table of contents for the National and Community Service Act of 1990.

Sec. 4102. Table of contents amendments for the Domestic Volunteer Service Act.

## TITLE V—EFFECTIVE DATE

Sec. 5101. Effective date.

Sec. 5102. Service assignments and agreements.

1 **TITLE I—AMENDMENTS TO NA-**  
 2 **TIONAL AND COMMUNITY**  
 3 **SERVICE ACT OF 1990**

4 **SEC. 1001. REFERENCES.**

5 Except as otherwise specifically provided, whenever in  
 6 this title an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms  
 7 of an amendment to, or repeal of, a provision, the ref-  
 8 erence shall be considered to be made to a provision of  
 9 the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42  
 10 U.S.C. 12501 et seq.).

11 **Subtitle A—Amendments to**  
 12 **Subtitle A (General Provisions)**

13 **SEC. 1101. PURPOSES; SENSE OF CONGRESS.**

14 (a) PURPOSES.—Section 2(b) (42 U.S.C. 12501(b))  
 15 is amended—

16 (1) in paragraph (2), by striking “community  
 17 throughout” and inserting “community and service  
 18 throughout the varied and diverse communities of”;

19 (2) in paragraph (4), by inserting after “in-  
 20 come,” the following: “geographic location,”;

1           (3) in paragraph (6), by inserting after “exist-  
2           ing” the following: “national”;

3           (4) in paragraph (7)—

4                 (A) by striking “programs and agencies”  
5                 and inserting “programs, agencies, and commu-  
6                 nities”; and

7                 (B) by striking “and” at the end;

8           (5) in paragraph (8), by striking the period and  
9           inserting a semicolon; and

10          (6) by adding at the end the following:

11                 “(9) recognize and increase the impact of social  
12                 entrepreneurs and other nonprofit community orga-  
13                 nizations in addressing national and local challenges;

14                 “(10) increase public and private investment in  
15                 nonprofit community organizations that are effec-  
16                 tively addressing national and local challenges and  
17                 to encourage such organizations to replicate and ex-  
18                 pand successful initiatives;

19                 “(11) leverage Federal investments to increase  
20                 State, local, business, and philanthropic resources to  
21                 address national and local challenges;

22                 “(12) expand and strengthen service-learning  
23                 programs through year-round opportunities, includ-  
24                 ing during the summer months, to improve the edu-  
25                 cation of children and youth and to maximize the

1 benefits of national and community service, in order  
2 to renew the ethic of civic responsibility and the  
3 spirit of community to children and youth through-  
4 out the United States;

5 “(13) assist in coordinating and strengthening  
6 Federal and other service opportunities, including  
7 opportunities for participation in emergency and dis-  
8 aster preparedness, relief, and recovery;

9 “(14) increase service opportunities for our Na-  
10 tion’s retiring professionals, including such opportu-  
11 nities for those retiring from the science, technical,  
12 engineering, and mathematics professions to improve  
13 the education of our Nation’s youth and keep Amer-  
14 ica competitive in the global knowledge economy,  
15 and to further utilize the experience, knowledge, and  
16 skills of older Americans;

17 “(15) encourage the continued service of the  
18 alumni of the national service programs, including  
19 service in times of national need;

20 “(16) support institutions of higher education  
21 that engage students in community service activities,  
22 provide service-learning courses, and encourage or  
23 assist graduates to pursue careers in public service  
24 in the nonprofit or government sector; and

1           “(17) encourage members of the Baby Boom  
2           generation to partake in service opportunities.”.

3           (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—The Act is amended by  
4           inserting after section 2 the following:

5           **“SEC. 3. SENSE OF CONGRESS.**

6           “‘It is the sense of Congress that the number of par-  
7           ticipants in approved national service positions, including  
8           the Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA) and the  
9           National Civilian Community Corps (NCCC), should grow  
10          to reach 250,000 participants by 2014.’”.

11          **SEC. 1102. DEFINITIONS.**

12          Section 101 (42 U.S.C. 12511) is amended—

13                 (1) by redesignating—

14                         (A) paragraphs (21) through (29) as para-  
15                         graphs (28) through (36), respectively;

16                         (B) paragraphs (9) through (20) as para-  
17                         graphs (15) through (26), respectively;

18                         (C) paragraphs (7) and (8) as paragraphs  
19                         (10) and (11), respectively; and

20                         (D) paragraphs (3) through (6) as para-  
21                         graphs (5) through (8), respectively;

22                 (2) by inserting after paragraph (2) the fol-  
23                 lowing:

24                         “(3) APPROVED SUMMER OF SERVICE POSI-  
25                         TION.—The term ‘approved summer of service posi-



1       tion’ means a position in a program described under  
2       section 120(c)(8) for which the Corporation has ap-  
3       proved the provision of a summer of service edu-  
4       cational award as one of the benefits to be provided  
5       for successful service in the position.

6               “(4) BABY BOOM GENERATION.—The term  
7       ‘Baby Boom generation’ means the generation that  
8       consists of individuals born during the period begin-  
9       ning with 1946 and ending with 1964.”;

10              (3) in paragraph (5) (as so redesignated), by  
11       striking “described in section 122”;

12              (4) in paragraph (7) (as so redesignated), by  
13       striking “church or other”;

14              (5) by inserting after paragraph (8) (as so re-  
15       designated) the following:

16               “(9) DISADVANTAGED YOUTH.—The term ‘dis-  
17       advantaged youth’ includes those youth who are eco-  
18       nomically disadvantaged and one or more of the fol-  
19       lowing:

20                   “(A) Who are out-of-school youth, includ-  
21       ing out-of-school youth who are unemployed.

22                   “(B) Who are in or aging out of foster  
23       care.

24                   “(C) Who have limited English proficiency.

1           “(D) Who are homeless or who have run  
2 away from home.

3           “(E) Who are at-risk to leave school with-  
4 out a diploma.

5           “(F) Who are former juvenile offenders or  
6 at risk of delinquency.

7           “(G) Who are individuals with a dis-  
8 ability.”;

9           (6) by inserting after paragraph (11) (as so re-  
10 designated) the following:

11           “(12) COMMUNITY-BASED ENTITY.—The term  
12 ‘community-based entity’ means a public or private  
13 nonprofit entity that—

14           “(A) has experience with meeting unmet  
15 human, educational, environmental, or public  
16 safety needs; and

17           “(B) meets other such criteria as the Chief  
18 Executive Officer may establish.

19           “(13) HISPANIC-SERVING INSTITUTION.—The  
20 term ‘Hispanic-serving institution’ has the meaning  
21 given such term in section 502(a) of the Higher  
22 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1101a(a)).

23           “(14) HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE OR UNI-  
24 VERSITY.—The term ‘historically black college or  
25 university’ means a part B institution, as defined in

1 section 322 of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
2 (20 U.S.C. 1101a(a)).”;

3 (7) in paragraph (19) (as so redesignated), by  
4 striking “section 101(a) of the Higher Education  
5 Act of 1965” and inserting “sections 101(a) and  
6 102(a)(1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965”;

7 (8) in paragraph (23)(B) (as so redesignated),  
8 by striking “program in which the participant is en-  
9 rolled” and inserting “organization receiving assist-  
10 ance under the national service laws through which  
11 the participant is enrolled in an approved national  
12 service position”;

13 (9) by inserting after paragraph (26) (as so re-  
14 designated) the following:

15 “(27) QUALIFIED ORGANIZATION.—The term  
16 ‘qualified organization’ means a public or private  
17 nonprofit organization with experience working with  
18 school-age youth that meets such criteria as the  
19 Chief Executive Officer may establish.”;

20 (10) in paragraph (28)(B) (as so redesign-  
21 ated)—

22 (A) by striking “602” and inserting  
23 “602(3)”; and

24 (B) by striking “1401” and inserting  
25 “1401(3)”;

1           (11) in paragraph (33) (as so redesignated),  
2           strike the last sentence; and

3           (12) by adding at the end the following:

4           “(37) PREDOMINANTLY BLACK INSTITUTION.—  
5           The term ‘predominantly black institution’ has the  
6           meaning given such term in section 318 of the High-  
7           er Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1059e).

8           “(38) SCIENTIFICALLY VALID RESEARCH.—The  
9           term ‘scientifically valid research’ includes applied  
10          research, basic research, and field-initiated research  
11          in which the rationale, design, and interpretation are  
12          soundly developed in accordance with principles of  
13          scientific research.

14          “(39) PRINCIPLES OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH.—  
15          The term ‘principles of scientific research’ means  
16          principles of research that—

17                 “(A) applies rigorous, systematic, and ob-  
18                 jective methodology to obtain reliable and valid  
19                 knowledge relevant to education activities and  
20                 programs;

21                 “(B) presents findings and makes claims  
22                 that are appropriate to and supported by meth-  
23                 ods that have been employed; and

24                 “(C) includes, as appropriate to the re-  
25                 search being conducted—

1           “(I) use of systematic, empirical  
2 methods that draw on observation or ex-  
3 periment;

4           “(ii) use of data analyses that are  
5 adequate to support the general findings;

6           “(iii) reliance on measurements or ob-  
7 servational methods that provide reliable  
8 and generalizable findings;

9           “(iv) strong claims of causal relation-  
10 ships, only with research designs that  
11 eliminate plausible competing explanations  
12 for observed results, such as, but not lim-  
13 ited to, random assignment experiments;

14           “(v) presentation of studies and meth-  
15 ods in sufficient detail and clarity to allow  
16 for replication or, at a minimum, to offer  
17 the opportunity to build systematically on  
18 the findings of the research;

19           “(vi) acceptance by a peer-reviewed  
20 journal or critique by a panel of inde-  
21 pendent experts through a comparably rig-  
22 orous, objective, and scientific review; and

23           “(vii) consistency of findings across  
24 multiple studies or sites to support the  
25 generality of results and conclusions.

1           “(40) SEVERELY ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED  
2           COMMUNITY.—The term ‘severely economically dis-  
3           tressed community’ means an area that has a mort-  
4           gage foreclosure rate, home price decline, and unem-  
5           ployment rate greater than the national mortgage  
6           foreclosure rate, home price decline, and unemploy-  
7           ment rate for the last 12 months for which satisfac-  
8           tory data are available, or a residential area that  
9           lacks basic living necessities, such as water and  
10          sewer systems, electricity, paved roads, and safe san-  
11          itary housing.

12          “(41) TRIBALLY CONTROLLED COLLEGE OR  
13          UNIVERSITY.—The term ‘tribally controlled college  
14          or university’ has the meaning given such term in  
15          section 2 of the Tribally Controlled College or Uni-  
16          versity Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801).

17          “(42) MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED POPU-  
18          LATION.—The term ‘medically underserved popu-  
19          lation’ has the meaning given that term in section  
20          330(b)(3) of the Public Health Service Act (42  
21          U.S.C. 254b(b)(3)).

22          “(43) VETERAN.—The term ‘veteran’ has the  
23          meaning given the term in section 101 of title 38,  
24          United States Code.”.

1 **Subtitle B—Amendments to Sub-**  
2 **title B (Learn and Serve Amer-**  
3 **ica)**

4 **SEC. 1201. SCHOOL-BASED ALLOTMENTS.**

5 Part I of subtitle B of title I (42 U.S.C. 12521 et  
6 seq.) is amended to read as follows:

7 **“PART I—PROGRAMS FOR ELEMENTARY AND**  
8 **SECONDARY STUDENTS**

9 **“SEC. 111. ASSISTANCE TO STATES, TERRITORIES, AND IN-**  
10 **DIAN TRIBES.**

11 “(a) PURPOSE.—School-based service learning pro-  
12 grams promote service-learning as a strategy to—

13 “(1) support high-quality service-learning  
14 projects that engage students in meeting community  
15 needs with demonstrable results, while enhancing  
16 students’ academic and civic learning; and

17 “(2) support efforts to build institutional capac-  
18 ity, including the professional development of edu-  
19 cators, and to strengthen the service infrastructure  
20 to expand service opportunities.

21 “(b) ALLOTMENTS TO STATES, TERRITORIES, AND  
22 INDIAN TRIBES.—The Corporation, in consultation with  
23 the Secretary of Education, may make allotments to State  
24 educational agencies, Territories, and Indian tribes to pay  
25 for the Federal share of—

1           “(1) planning and building the capacity within  
2           the State, Territory, or Indian tribe to implement  
3           service-learning programs that are based principally  
4           in elementary and secondary schools, including—

5                   “(A) providing professional development  
6                   for teachers, supervisors, personnel from com-  
7                   munity-based agencies (particularly with regard  
8                   to the recruitment, utilization, and management  
9                   of participants), and trainers, to be conducted  
10                  by qualified individuals or organizations that  
11                  have experience with service-learning;

12                  “(B) developing service-learning curricula,  
13                  consistent with State or local academic content  
14                  standards, to be integrated into academic pro-  
15                  grams, including an age-appropriate learning  
16                  component that provides participants an oppor-  
17                  tunity to analyze and apply their service experi-  
18                  ences;

19                  “(C) forming local partnerships described  
20                  in paragraph (2) or (4) to develop school-based  
21                  service-learning programs in accordance with  
22                  this part;

23                  “(D) devising appropriate methods for re-  
24                  search and evaluation of the educational value



1 of service-learning and the effect of service-  
2 learning activities on communities;

3 “(E) establishing effective outreach and  
4 dissemination of information to ensure the  
5 broadest possible involvement of community-  
6 based agencies with demonstrated effectiveness  
7 in working with school-age youth in their com-  
8 munities; and

9 “(F) establishing effective outreach and  
10 dissemination of information to ensure the  
11 broadest possible participation of schools  
12 throughout the State, with particular attention  
13 to schools identified for school improvement  
14 under title I of the Elementary and Secondary  
15 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6301 et  
16 seq.);

17 “(2) implementing, operating, or expanding  
18 school-based service-learning programs, which may  
19 include paying for the cost of the recruitment, train-  
20 ing, supervision, placement, salaries, and benefits of  
21 service-learning coordinators, through distribution of  
22 Federal funds by State educational agencies, Terri-  
23 tories, and Indian tribes made available under this  
24 part to projects operated by local partnerships  
25 among—

1 “(A) local educational agencies; and

2 “(B) 1 or more community partners that—

3 “(i) shall include a public or private  
4 nonprofit organization that—

5 “(I) has a demonstrated expertise  
6 in the provision of services to meet  
7 unmet human, education, environ-  
8 mental, or public safety needs;

9 “(II) will make projects available  
10 for participants, who shall be stu-  
11 dents; and

12 “(III) was in existence at least 1  
13 year before the date on which the or-  
14 ganization submitted an application  
15 under section 113; and

16 “(ii) may include a private for-profit  
17 business, private elementary or secondary  
18 school, or Indian tribe (except that an In-  
19 dian tribe distributing funds to a project  
20 under this paragraph is not eligible to be  
21 part of the partnership operating that  
22 project);

23 “(3) planning of school-based service-learning  
24 programs, through distribution by State educational  
25 agencies, Territories, and Indian tribes of Federal

1 funds made available under this part to local edu-  
2 cational agencies and Indian tribes, which planning  
3 may include paying for the cost of—

4 “(A) the salaries and benefits of service-  
5 learning coordinators; or

6 “(B) the recruitment, professional  
7 developement, supervision, and placement of  
8 service-learning coordinators who may be par-  
9 ticipants in a program under subtitle C or re-  
10 ceive a national service educational award under  
11 subtitle D, who may be participants in a project  
12 under section 201 of the Domestic Volunteer  
13 Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5001), or who  
14 may participate in a Youthbuild program under  
15 section 173A of the Workforce Investment Act  
16 of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2918a),

17 who will identify the community partners described  
18 in paragraph (2)(B) and assist in the design and im-  
19 plementation of a program described in paragraph  
20 (2);

21 “(4) implementing, operating, or expanding  
22 school-based service-learning programs to utilize  
23 adult volunteers in service-learning to improve the  
24 education of students, through distribution by State

1 educational agencies, Territories, and Indian tribes  
2 of Federal funds made available under this part to—

3 “(A) local educational agencies;

4 “(B) Indian tribes (except that an Indian  
5 tribe distributing funds under this paragraph is  
6 not eligible to be a recipient of those funds);

7 “(C) public or private nonprofit organiza-  
8 tions; or

9 “(D) partnerships or combinations of local  
10 educational agencies and entities described in  
11 subparagraph (B) or (C); and

12 “(5) developing civic engagement programs that  
13 promote a better understanding of—

14 “(A) the principles of the Constitution, the  
15 heroes of American history (including military  
16 heroes), and the meaning of the Oath of Alle-  
17 giance;

18 “(B) how the Nation’s government func-  
19 tions; and

20 “(C) the importance of service in the Na-  
21 tion’s character.

22 “(c) CONSULTATION WITH SECRETARY OF EDU-  
23 CATION.—From the amounts appropriated under section  
24 501(a)(4), the Corporation is authorized to enter into

1 agreements with the Secretary of Education for initiatives  
2 that may include—

3           “(1) Identification and dissemination of re-  
4 search findings on service-learning and scientifically-  
5 valid research based practices; and

6           “(2) Provision of professional development op-  
7 portunities that—

8                   “(A) improve the quality of service-learn-  
9 ing instruction and delivery for teachers both  
10 pre-service and in-service, personnel from com-  
11 munity-based agencies and youth workers; and

12                   “(B) create and sustain effective partner-  
13 ships between local education agencies, commu-  
14 nity-based organizations, businesses, and other  
15 stakeholders.

16           “(d) DUTIES OF SERVICE-LEARNING COORDI-  
17 NATOR.—A service-learning coordinator referred to in  
18 paragraph (2) or (3) of subsection (b) shall provide serv-  
19 ices that may include—

20                   “(1) providing technical assistance and informa-  
21 tion to, and facilitating the professional  
22 development of, teachers and assisting in the plan-  
23 ning, development, execution, and evaluation of serv-  
24 ice-learning in their classrooms;

1           “(2) assisting local partnerships described in  
2           subsection (b) in the planning, development, and  
3           execution of service-learning projects, including sum-  
4           mer of service programs;

5           “(3) carrying out such other duties as the re-  
6           cipient of assistance under this part may determine  
7           to be appropriate; and

8           “(4) assisting schools and school districts in de-  
9           veloping school policies and practices that support  
10          the integration of service-learning into the cur-  
11          riculum.

12          “(e) **RELATED EXPENSES.**—An entity that receives  
13          financial assistance under this part may, in carrying out  
14          the activities described in subsection (b), use such assist-  
15          ance to pay for the Federal share of reasonable costs re-  
16          lated to the supervision of participants, program adminis-  
17          tration, transportation, insurance, and evaluations and for  
18          other reasonable expenses related to the activities.

19          **“SEC. 112. ALLOTMENTS.**

20          “(a) **INDIAN TRIBES AND TERRITORIES.**—Of the  
21          amounts appropriated to carry out this part for any fiscal  
22          year, the Corporation shall reserve an amount of not less  
23          than 2 percent and not more than 3 percent for payments  
24          to Indian tribes, the United States Virgin Islands, Guam,  
25          American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern

1 Mariana Islands, to be allotted in accordance with their  
2 respective needs.

3 “(b) ALLOTMENTS THROUGH STATES.—After reserv-  
4 ing the amount under subsection (a), the Corporation shall  
5 use the remainder of the funds appropriated to carry out  
6 this part for any fiscal year as follows:

7 “(1) ALLOTMENTS.—

8 “(A) SCHOOL-AGE YOUTH.—From 50 per-  
9 cent of such remainder, the Corporation shall  
10 allot to each State an amount that bears the  
11 same ratio to 50 percent of such remainder as  
12 the number of school-age youth in the State  
13 bears to the total number of school-age youth of  
14 all States.

15 “(B) ALLOCATION UNDER ELEMENTARY  
16 AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965.—  
17 From 50 percent of such remainder, the Cor-  
18 poration shall allot to each State an amount  
19 that bears the same ratio to 50 percent of such  
20 remainder as the allocation to the State for the  
21 previous fiscal year under title I of the Elemen-  
22 tary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20  
23 U.S.C. 6311 et seq.) or its successor authority  
24 bears to such allocations to all States.

1           “(2) DEFINITION.—Notwithstanding section  
2           101, for purposes of this subsection, the term ‘State’  
3           means each of the several States, the District of Co-  
4           lumbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

5           “(c) REALLOTMENT.—If the Corporation determines  
6           that the allotment of a State, Territory, or Indian tribe  
7           under this section will not be required for a fiscal year  
8           because the State, Territory, or Indian tribe did not sub-  
9           mit and receive approval of an application for the allot-  
10          ment under section 113, the Corporation shall make the  
11          allotment for such State, Territory, or Indian tribe avail-  
12          able for grants to community-based entity to carry out  
13          service-learning programs as described in section 111(b)  
14          in such State, Territory, or Indian tribe. After community-  
15          based entities apply for the allotment with an application  
16          at such time and in such manner as the Corporation re-  
17          quires and receive approval, the remainder of such allot-  
18          ment shall be available for reallocation to such other  
19          States, Territories, or Indian tribes with approved applica-  
20          tions submitted under section 113 as the Corporation may  
21          determine to be appropriate.

22          “(d) MINIMUM AMOUNT.—For any fiscal year for  
23          which amounts appropriated for this subtitle exceed  
24          \$50,000,000, the minimum allotment to each State (as de-



1 fined in subsection (b)(2)) under this section shall be  
2 \$75,000.

3 **“SEC. 113. APPLICATIONS.**

4 “(a) IN GENERAL.—To be eligible to receive an allot-  
5 ment under section 112, a State, acting through the State  
6 educational agency, Territory, or Indian tribe shall pre-  
7 pare, submit to the Corporation, and obtain approval of,  
8 an application at such time and in such manner as the  
9 Chief Executive Officer may reasonably require.

10 “(b) CONTENTS.—An application for an allotment  
11 under this part shall include—

12 “(1) a proposal for a 3-year plan promoting  
13 service-learning, which shall contain such informa-  
14 tion as the Chief Executive Officer may reasonably  
15 require, including how the applicant will integrate  
16 service-learning opportunities into the academic pro-  
17 gram of the participants;

18 “(2) information about the criteria the State  
19 educational agency, Territory, or Indian tribe will  
20 use to evaluate and grant approval to applications  
21 submitted under subsection (c), including an assur-  
22 ance that the State educational agency, Territory, or  
23 Indian tribe will comply with the requirement in sec-  
24 tion 114(a);

1           “(3) assurances about the applicant’s efforts  
2           to—

3                   “(A) ensure that students of different  
4                   ages, races, sexes, ethnic groups, disabilities,  
5                   and economic backgrounds have opportunities  
6                   to serve together;

7                   “(B) include any opportunities for students  
8                   enrolled in schools or other programs of edu-  
9                   cation providing elementary or secondary edu-  
10                  cation to participate in service-learning pro-  
11                  grams and ensure that such service-learning  
12                  programs include opportunities for such stu-  
13                  dents to serve together;

14                  “(C) involve participants in the design and  
15                  operation of the program;

16                  “(D) promote service-learning in areas of  
17                  greatest need, including low-income or rural  
18                  areas; and

19                  “(E) otherwise integrate service opportuni-  
20                  ties into the academic program of the partici-  
21                  pants; and

22           “(4) assurances that the applicant will comply  
23           with the nonduplication and nondisplacement re-  
24           quirements of section 177 and the grievance proce-  
25           dures required by section 176.

1       “(c) APPLICATION TO STATE, TERRITORY, OR IN-  
2       DIAN TRIBE TO RECEIVE ASSISTANCE TO CARRY OUT  
3       SCHOOL-BASED SERVICE-LEARNING PROGRAMS.—

4               “(1) IN GENERAL.—Any—

5                       “(A) qualified organization, Indian tribe,  
6                       Territory, local educational agency, for-profit  
7                       business, private elementary, middle, or sec-  
8                       ondary school, or institution of higher education  
9                       that desires to receive financial assistance  
10                      under this subpart from a State, Territory, or  
11                      Indian tribe for an activity described in section  
12                      111(b)(1);

13                      “(B) partnership described in section  
14                      111(b)(2) that desires to receive such assistance  
15                      from a State, Territory, or Indian tribe or com-  
16                      munity-based organization described in section  
17                      111(b)(2);

18                      “(C) entity described in section 111(b)(3)  
19                      that desires to receive such assistance from a  
20                      State, Territory, or Indian tribe for an activity  
21                      described in such section; and

22                      “(D) partnership described in section  
23                      111(b)(4) that desires to receive such assistance  
24                      from a State, Territory, or Indian tribe for an  
25                      activity described in such section,

1 shall prepare, submit to the State educational agen-  
2 cy, Territory, community-based entity, or Indian  
3 tribe, and obtain approval of, an application for the  
4 program.

5 “(2) SUBMISSION.—Such application shall be  
6 submitted at such time and in such manner, and  
7 shall contain such information, as the agency, Terri-  
8 tory, Indian tribe, or entity may reasonably require.

9 **“SEC. 114. CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS.**

10 “(a) PRIORITY.—In considering competitive applica-  
11 tions under this part, the Corporation shall give priority  
12 to innovation, sustainability, capacity building, involve-  
13 ment of disadvantaged youth, and quality of programs, as  
14 well as other criteria approved by the Chief Executive Offi-  
15 cer.

16 “(b) REJECTION OF APPLICATIONS.—If the Corpora-  
17 tion rejects an application submitted by a State, Territory,  
18 or Indian tribe under section 113 for an allotment, the  
19 Corporation shall promptly notify the State, Territory, or  
20 Indian tribe of the reasons for the rejection of the applica-  
21 tion. The Corporation shall provide the State, Territory,  
22 or Indian tribe with a reasonable opportunity to revise and  
23 resubmit the application and shall provide technical assist-  
24 ance, if needed, to the State, Territory, or Indian tribe

1 as part of the re-submission process. The Corporation  
2 shall promptly reconsider such resubmitted application.

3 **“SEC. 115. PARTICIPATION OF STUDENTS AND TEACHERS**  
4 **FROM PRIVATE SCHOOLS.**

5 “(a) IN GENERAL.—To the extent consistent with the  
6 number of students in the State, Territory, or Indian tribe  
7 or in the school district of the local educational agency  
8 involved who are enrolled in private nonprofit elementary  
9 and secondary schools, such State, Territory, Indian tribe,  
10 or agency shall (after consultation with appropriate pri-  
11 vate school representatives) make provision—

12 “(1) for the inclusion of services and arrange-  
13 ments for the benefit of such students so as to allow  
14 for the equitable participation of such students in  
15 the programs implemented to carry out the objec-  
16 tives and provide the benefits described in this part;  
17 and

18 “(2) for the professional development of the  
19 teachers of such students so as to allow for the equi-  
20 table participation of such teachers in the programs  
21 implemented to carry out the objectives and provide  
22 the benefits described in this part.

23 “(b) WAIVER.—If a State, Territory, Indian tribe, or  
24 local educational agency is prohibited by law from pro-  
25 viding for the participation of students or teachers from

1 private nonprofit schools as required by subsection (a), or  
2 if the Corporation determines that a State, Territory, In-  
3 dian tribe, or local educational agency substantially fails  
4 or is unwilling to provide for such participation on an equi-  
5 table basis, the Chief Executive Officer shall waive such  
6 requirements and shall arrange for the provision of serv-  
7 ices to such students and teachers. Such waivers shall be  
8 subject to the requirements of sections 9503 and 9504 of  
9 the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20  
10 U.S.C. 7883 and 7884).

11 **“SEC. 116. FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL CONTRIBUTIONS.**

12 “(a) FEDERAL SHARE.—

13 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Federal share of the  
14 cost of carrying out a program for which assistance  
15 is provided under this part—

16 “(A) for new grants, may not exceed 80  
17 percent of the total cost for the first year of the  
18 grant, 65 percent for the second year, and 50  
19 percent for each remaining year; and

20 “(B) for continuing grants, may not exceed  
21 50 percent of the total cost of the program.

22 “(2) NON-FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION.—In pro-  
23 viding for the remaining share of the cost of car-  
24 rying out such a program, each recipient of assist-  
25 ance under this part—

1           “(A) shall provide for such share through  
2           a payment in cash or in kind, fairly evaluated,  
3           including facilities, equipment, or services; and

4           “(B) may provide for such share through  
5           State sources or local sources, including private  
6           funds or donated services.

7           “(b) WAIVER.—

8           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Chief Executive Offi-  
9           cer may, with respect to any such program for any  
10          fiscal year, and upon determination that such action  
11          would be equitable due to lack of resources at the  
12          local level—

13                  “(A) waive the requirements of subsection  
14                  (a) in whole or in part; or

15                  “(B) allow a recipient to provide the non-  
16          Federal contribution required under subsection  
17          (a)(2) from funding available pursuant to title  
18          I of the Elementary and Secondary Education  
19          Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.).

20           “(2) RULES.—The following rules apply to  
21          paragraph (1)(B):

22                  “(A) Paragraph (1)(B) applies only to re-  
23          cipients that are schools receiving funding  
24          under title I of the Elementary and Secondary

1 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6301 et  
2 seq.).

3 “(B) The non-Federal contribution pro-  
4 vided under paragraph (1)(B) may only be used  
5 for activities authorized under section 1114 or  
6 1115 of title I of such Act (as applicable) sub-  
7 ject to the approval of the local educational  
8 agency.

9 **“SEC. 117. LIMITATIONS ON USES OF FUNDS.**

10 “Not more than 6 percent of the amount of assist-  
11 ance received by an applicant in a fiscal year may be used  
12 to pay, in accordance with such standards as the Corpora-  
13 tion may issue, for administrative costs, incurred by—

14 “(1) the original recipient; or

15 “(2) the entity carrying out the service-learning  
16 program supported with the assistance.”.

17 **SEC. 1202. HIGHER EDUCATION PROVISIONS AND CAM-**  
18 **PUSES OF SERVICE.**

19 (a) PART HEADING.—The heading relating to part  
20 II of subtitle B of title I is amended to read as follows:

21 **“PART II—HIGHER EDUCATION PROVISIONS AND**  
22 **CAMPUSES OF SERVICE”.**

23 (b) HIGHER EDUCATION.—Section 119 (42 U.S.C.  
24 12561) is redesignated as section 118 and amended—



1           (1) in subsection (a), by inserting after “com-  
2           munity service programs” the following: “through  
3           service-learning”;

4           (2) in subsection (b)—

5                 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
6                 by striking “combination” and inserting “con-  
7                 sortia”;

8                 (B) in paragraph (1)—

9                     (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
10                    “and” at the end;

11                   (ii) in subparagraph (B), by adding  
12                    “and” at the end; and

13                   (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
14                    lowing:

15                   “(C) may coordinate with service-learning  
16                    curricula being offered in the academic cur-  
17                    ricula at the institution of higher education or  
18                    at one or more members of the consortia;”;

19           (3) in subsection (b)(3)—

20                 (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph  
21                 (A), by striking “teachers at the elementary,  
22                 secondary, and postsecondary levels” and in-  
23                 serting “institutions of higher education and  
24                 their faculty”;

1 (B) in subparagraph (A), by striking “edu-  
2 cation of the institution; and” and inserting  
3 “curricula of the institution to strengthen the  
4 instructional capacity of service-learning at the  
5 elementary and secondary levels;”;

6 (C) by redesignating subparagraph (B) as  
7 subparagraph (E); and

8 (D) by inserting after subparagraph (A)  
9 the following:

10 “(B) including service-learning as a key  
11 component of the health professionals curricula,  
12 including nursing, pre-medicine, medicine, and  
13 dentistry curricula of the institution;

14 “(C) including service-learning as a key  
15 component of the criminal justice professionals  
16 curricula of the institution;

17 “(D) including service-learning as a key  
18 component of the public policy and public ad-  
19 ministration curricula of the institution; and”;

20 (4) by striking subsections (c), (d), (e), and (g);

21 (5) by redesignating subsection (f) as (i); and

22 (6) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
23 lowing:

24 “(c) SPECIAL CONSIDERATION.—To the extent prac-  
25 ticable, the Corporation shall give special consideration to

1 applications submitted by predominantly Black institu-  
2 tions, Historically Black Colleges and Universities, His-  
3 panic-serving institutions, Tribal Colleges and Univer-  
4 sities, and community colleges serving predominantly mi-  
5 nority populations.

6 “(d) FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL CONTRIBU-  
7 TIONS.—

8 “(1) FEDERAL SHARE.—

9 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Federal share of  
10 the cost of carrying out a program for which  
11 assistance is provided under this part may not  
12 exceed 50 percent of the total cost of the pro-  
13 gram.

14 “(B) NON-FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION.—In  
15 providing for the remaining share of the cost of  
16 carrying out such a program, each recipient of  
17 a grant under this part—

18 “(i) shall provide for such share  
19 through a payment in cash or in kind, fair-  
20 ly evaluated, including facilities, equip-  
21 ment, or services; and

22 “(ii) may provide for such share  
23 through State sources or local sources, in-  
24 cluding private funds or donated services.

1           “(2) WAIVER.—The Chief Executive Officer  
2           may waive the requirements of paragraph (1) in  
3           whole or in part with respect to any such program  
4           for any fiscal year if the Corporation determines  
5           that such a waiver would be equitable due to a lack  
6           of available financial resources at the local level.

7           “(e) APPLICATION FOR GRANT.—

8           “(1) SUBMISSION.—To receive a grant or enter  
9           into a contract under this part, an applicant shall  
10          prepare, submit to the Corporation, and obtain ap-  
11          proval of, an application at such time, in such man-  
12          ner, and containing such information and assurances  
13          as the Corporation may reasonably require. In re-  
14          questing applications for assistance under this part,  
15          the Corporation shall specify such required informa-  
16          tion and assurances.

17          “(2) CONTENTS.—An application submitted  
18          under paragraph (1) shall contain, at a minimum—

19                 “(A) assurances that—

20                         “(i) prior to the placement of a partic-  
21                         ipant, the applicant will consult with the  
22                         appropriate local labor organization, if any,  
23                         representing employees in the area who are  
24                         engaged in the same or similar work as  
25                         that proposed to be carried out by such

1 program, to prevent the displacement and  
2 protect the rights of such employees; and

3 “(ii) the applicant will comply with  
4 the nonduplication and nondisplacement  
5 provisions of section 177 and the grievance  
6 procedures required by section 176; and

7 “(B) such other assurances as the Chief  
8 Executive Officer may reasonably require.

9 “(f) PRIORITY.—In making grants and entering into  
10 contracts under subsection (b), the Corporation shall give  
11 priority to applicants or institutions that submit applica-  
12 tions containing proposals that—

13 “(1) demonstrate the commitment of the insti-  
14 tution of higher education, other than by dem-  
15 onstrating the commitment of the students, to sup-  
16 porting the community service projects carried out  
17 under the program;

18 “(2) specify the manner in which the institution  
19 will promote faculty, administration, and staff par-  
20 ticipation in the community service projects;

21 “(3) specify the manner in which the institution  
22 will provide service to the community through orga-  
23 nized programs, including, where appropriate, clin-  
24 ical programs for students in professional schools  
25 and colleges;

1           “(4) describe any partnership that will partici-  
2           pate in the community service projects, such as a  
3           partnership comprised of—

4                   “(A) the institution;

5                   “(B)(i) a community-based agency;

6                   “(ii) a local government agency; or

7                   “(iii) a non-profit entity that serves or in-  
8           volves school-age youth, older adults, or low-in-  
9           come communities; and

10                  “(C)(i) a student organization;

11                  “(ii) a department of the institution; or

12                  “(iii) a group of faculty comprised of dif-  
13           ferent departments, schools, or colleges at the  
14           institution;

15           “(5) demonstrate community involvement in the  
16           development of the proposal and the extent to which  
17           the proposal will contribute to the goals of its com-  
18           munity partners;

19           “(6) describe research on effective strategies  
20           and methods to improve service utilized in the design  
21           of the project;

22           “(7) demonstrate a commitment to perform  
23           service projects in underserved urban and rural com-  
24           munities;

1           “(8) specify that the institution will use such  
2           assistance to strengthen the service infrastructure in  
3           institutions of higher education;

4           “(9) with respect to projects involving delivery  
5           of services, specify projects that involve leadership  
6           development of school aged youth; or

7           “(10) describe how service projects and activi-  
8           ties are associated with such ideas as housing, eco-  
9           nomic development, infrastructure, health care, job  
10          training, education, crime prevention, urban plan-  
11          ning, transportation technology, and child welfare.

12          “(g) DEFINITION.—Notwithstanding section 101, as  
13          used in this part, the term ‘student’ means an individual  
14          who is enrolled in an institution of higher education on  
15          a full- or part-time basis.

16          “(h) FEDERAL WORK-STUDY.—To be eligible for as-  
17          sistance under this part, an institution of higher education  
18          must demonstrate that it meets the minimum require-  
19          ments under section 443(b)(2) of the Higher Education  
20          Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 2753(b)(2)) relating to the partici-  
21          pation of Federal Work-Study students in community  
22          service activities, or has received a waiver of those require-  
23          ments from the Secretary of Education.”.

24          “(c) CAMPUSES OF SERVICE.—Title I of the National  
25          and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12521

1 et seq.) is amended by adding after section 118 (as reded-  
2 icated by subsection (a)) at the end the following:

3 **“SEC. 119. CAMPUSES OF SERVICE.**

4 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation, after consulta-  
5 tion with the Secretary of Education, may annually des-  
6 ignate not more than 25 institutions of higher education  
7 as Campuses of Service, from among institutions nomi-  
8 nated by State Commissions.

9 “(b) APPLICATIONS FOR NOMINATION.—

10 “(1) IN GENERAL.—To be eligible for a nomi-  
11 nation to receive designation under subsection (a),  
12 and have an opportunity to apply for funds under  
13 subsection (d) for a fiscal year, an institution of  
14 higher education in a State shall submit an applica-  
15 tion to the State Commission at such time, in such  
16 manner, and containing such information as the  
17 State Commission may require.

18 “(2) CONTENTS.—At a minimum, the applica-  
19 tion shall include information specifying—

20 “(A)(i) the number of undergraduate and,  
21 if applicable, graduate service-learning courses  
22 offered at such institution for the most recent  
23 full academic year preceding the fiscal year for  
24 which designation is sought; and



1           “(ii) the number and percentage of under-  
2 graduate students and, if applicable, the num-  
3 ber and percentage of graduate students at  
4 such institution who were enrolled in the cor-  
5 responding courses described in clause (i), for  
6 such preceding academic year;

7           “(B) the percentage of undergraduate stu-  
8 dents engaging in and, if applicable, the per-  
9 centage of graduate students engaging in activi-  
10 ties providing community services, as defined in  
11 section 441(c) of the Higher Education Act of  
12 1965 (42 U.S.C. 2751(c)), during such pre-  
13 ceding academic year, the quality of such activi-  
14 ties, and the average amount of time spent, per  
15 student, engaged in such activities;

16           “(C) for such preceding academic year, the  
17 percentage of Federal work-study funds made  
18 available to the institution under part C of title  
19 IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (42  
20 U.S.C. 2751 et seq.) that is used to compensate  
21 students employed in providing community serv-  
22 ices, as so defined, and a description of the ef-  
23 forts the institution undertakes to make avail-  
24 able to students opportunities to provide such

1 community services and be compensated  
2 through such work-study funds;

3 “(D) at the discretion of the institution,  
4 information demonstrating the degree to which  
5 recent graduates of the institution, and all  
6 graduates of the institution, have obtained full-  
7 time public service employment in the nonprofit  
8 sector or government, with a private nonprofit  
9 organization or a Federal, State, or local public  
10 agency; and

11 “(E) any programs the institution has in  
12 place to encourage or assist graduates of the in-  
13 stitution to pursue careers in public service in  
14 the nonprofit sector or government.

15 “(c) NOMINATIONS AND DESIGNATION.—

16 “(1) NOMINATION.—

17 “(A) IN GENERAL.—A State Commission  
18 that receives applications from institutions of  
19 higher education under subsection (b) may  
20 nominate, for designation under subsection (a),  
21 not more than 3 such institutions of higher  
22 education, consisting of—

23 “(i) not more than one 4-year public  
24 institution of higher education;

1                   “(ii) not more than one 4-year private  
2                   institution of higher education; and

3                   “(iii) not more than one 2-year insti-  
4                   tution of higher education.

5                   “(B) SUBMISSION.—The State Commission  
6                   shall submit to the Corporation the name and  
7                   application of each institution nominated by the  
8                   State Commission under subparagraph (A).

9                   “(2) DESIGNATION.—The Corporation shall  
10                  designate, under subsection (a), not more than 25  
11                  institutions of higher education from among the in-  
12                  stitutions nominated under paragraph (1). In mak-  
13                  ing the designations, the Corporation shall, if fea-  
14                  sible, designate various types of institutions, includ-  
15                  ing institutions from each of the categories of insti-  
16                  tutions described in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of para-  
17                  graph (1)(A).

18                  “(d) AWARDS.—

19                  “(1) IN GENERAL.—Using sums appropriated  
20                  under section 501(a)(1)(C), the Corporation shall  
21                  provide an award to institutions designated under  
22                  subsection (c), to be used by the institutions to de-  
23                  velop or disseminate service-learning models and  
24                  best practices regarding service-learning to other in-  
25                  stitutions of higher education.

1           “(2) PLANS.—To be eligible to receive funds  
2           under this subsection, an institution designated  
3           under subsection (c) shall submit a plan to the Cor-  
4           poration describing how the institution intends to  
5           use the funds to encourage or assist those students  
6           to pursue public service careers in the nonprofit sec-  
7           tor or government.

8           “(3) ALLOCATION.—The Corporation shall de-  
9           termine how the funds appropriated under section  
10          501(a)(1)(C) for a fiscal year will be allocated  
11          among the institutions submitting acceptable plans  
12          under paragraph (2). In determining the amount of  
13          funds to be allocated to such an institution, the Cor-  
14          poration shall consider the number of students at  
15          the institution, and the quality and scope of the plan  
16          submitted by the institution under paragraph (2)  
17          and the institution’s current (as of the date of sub-  
18          mission of the plan) strategies to encourage or assist  
19          students to pursue public service careers in the non-  
20          profit sector or government.”.

21 **SEC. 1203. INNOVATIVE PROGRAMS AND RESEARCH.**

22          Subtitle B of title I (42 U.S.C. 12521 et seq.) is fur-  
23          ther amended by adding after part II the following new  
24          part:

1           **“PART III—INNOVATIVE DEMONSTRATION**  
2           **SERVICE—LEARNING PROGRAMS AND RESEARCH**  
3           **“SEC. 120. INNOVATIVE DEMONSTRATION SERVICE-LEARN-**  
4                                   **ING PROGRAMS AND RESEARCH.**

5           “(a) IN GENERAL.—From the amounts appropriated  
6 to carry out this part for a fiscal year, the Corporation  
7 may make grants and fixed-amount grants (in accordance  
8 with section 129(l)) with eligible entities for activities de-  
9 scribed in subsection (c).

10          “(b) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this part, the  
11 following definitions apply:

12                   “(1) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—The term ‘eligible  
13 entity’ means a State education agency, a State  
14 Commission, a Territory, an Indian tribe, an institu-  
15 tion of higher education, or a public or private non-  
16 profit organization (including community-based or-  
17 ganizations), a public or private elementary or sec-  
18 ondary school, a local educational agency, or a con-  
19 sortia of such entities, where a consortia of two or  
20 more such entities may also include a for-profit or-  
21 ganization.

22                   “(2) YOUTH ENGAGEMENT ZONE.—The term  
23 ‘youth engagement zone’ means the area in which a  
24 youth engagement zone program is carried out.

25                   “(3) YOUTH ENGAGEMENT ZONE PROGRAM.—  
26 The term ‘youth engagement zone program’ means

1 a service learning program in which members of an  
2 eligible partnership described in paragraph (4) col-  
3 laborate to provide coordinated school-based or com-  
4 munity-based service learning opportunities, to ad-  
5 dress a specific community challenge, for an increas-  
6 ing percentage of out-of-school youth and secondary  
7 school students served by local educational agencies  
8 where—

9 “(A) not less than 90 percent of the stu-  
10 dents participate in service-learning activities as  
11 part of the program; or

12 “(B) service-learning is a mandatory part  
13 of the curriculum in all of the secondary schools  
14 served by the local educational agency.

15 “(4) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIP.—

16 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘eligible  
17 partnership’ means—

18 “(i) one or more community-based  
19 agencies that have demonstrated records of  
20 success in carrying out service-learning  
21 programs with disadvantaged students,  
22 and that meet such criteria as the Chief  
23 Executive Officer may establish; in com-  
24 bination with;

1 “(ii) (I) one or more local educational  
2 agencies for which—

3 “(aa) a high number or percent-  
4 age of the students served by the  
5 agency, as determined by the Corpora-  
6 tion, are disadvantaged students; and

7 “(bb) the graduation rate for the  
8 secondary school students served by  
9 the agency is less than 70 percent; or

10 “(II) a State Commission; or

11 “(III) a State educational agency.

12 “(B) ADDITIONAL ENTITIES.—An eligible  
13 partnership may also include—

14 “(i) a local government agency that is  
15 not described in subparagraph (A);

16 “(ii) the office of the chief executive  
17 officer of a unit of general local govern-  
18 ment; or

19 “(iii) an institution of higher edu-  
20 cation.

21 “(c) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Funds under this  
22 part may be used to—

23 “(1) integrate service-learning programs into  
24 the science, technology, engineering, and mathe-  
25 matics (STEM) curricula at the elementary, sec-

1       ondary, or post-secondary, and post-baccalaureate  
2       levels in coordination with practicing or retired  
3       STEM professionals;

4               “(2) involve students in service-learning pro-  
5       grams focusing on energy conservation in their com-  
6       munity, including conducting educational outreach  
7       on energy conservation and working to improve en-  
8       ergy efficiency in low income housing and in public  
9       spaces;

10              “(3) involve students in service-learning  
11       projects in emergency and disaster preparedness;

12              “(4) involve students in service-learning  
13       projects aimed at improving access to and obtaining  
14       benefits from computers and other emerging tech-  
15       nologies, including improving such access to individ-  
16       uals with disabilities, in low income or rural commu-  
17       nities, in senior centers and communities, in schools,  
18       in libraries, and in other public spaces;

19              “(5) involve high school age youth in the men-  
20       toring of middle school youth while involving all par-  
21       ticipants in service-learning to seek to meet unmet  
22       human, educational, environmental, public safety, or  
23       emergency disaster preparedness needs in their com-  
24       munity;



1           “(6) conduct research and evaluations on serv-  
2           ice-learning, including service-learning in middle  
3           schools, and disseminate such research and evalua-  
4           tions widely;

5           “(7) conduct innovative and creative activities  
6           as described in section 111(b);

7           “(8) establish or implement summer of service  
8           programs (giving priority to programs that enroll  
9           youth in grades 6 through 9) during the summer  
10          months, including the cost of recruitment, training,  
11          and placement of service-learning coordinators—

12                   “(A) for youth who will be enrolled in any  
13                   grade from grade 6 through grade 12 at the  
14                   end of the summer concerned;

15                   “(B) for community-based service-learning  
16                   projects that—

17                           “(i) shall—

18                                   “(I) meet unmet human, edu-  
19                                   cational, environmental (including en-  
20                                   ergy conservation and stewardship),  
21                                   emergency and disaster preparedness,  
22                                   and public service needs; and

23                                   “(II) be intensive, structured, su-  
24                                   pervised, and designed to produce

1 identifiable improvements to the com-  
2 munity; and

3 “(ii) may include the extension of aca-  
4 demic year service-learning programs into  
5 the summer months;

6 “(C) under which any student who com-  
7 pletes 100 hours of service in an approved sum-  
8 mer of service position, as certified through a  
9 process determined by the Corporation through  
10 regulations consistent with section 138(f), shall  
11 be eligible for a summer of service educational  
12 award of not more than \$500 (or, at the discre-  
13 tion of the Chief Executive Officer, not more  
14 than \$1,000 in the case of a participant who is  
15 economically disadvantaged) from funds depos-  
16 ited in the National Service Trust and distrib-  
17 uted by the Corporation as described in section  
18 148; and

19 “(D) subject to the limitation that a stu-  
20 dent may not receive more than 2 summer of  
21 service educational awards from funds deposited  
22 in the National Service Trust;

23 “(9) establish or implement youth engagement  
24 zone service learning programs in youth engagement  
25 zones for students in secondary school served by

1 local educational agencies where a majority of such  
2 students do not participate in service learning activi-  
3 ties carried out by eligible partnerships as defined in  
4 paragraph (4) that are designed to—

5 “(A) involve all students in secondary  
6 school in the local educational agency in service-  
7 learning to address a specific community chal-  
8 lenge;

9 “(B) improve student engagement, includ-  
10 ing student attendance and student behavior,  
11 and student achievement, graduation rates, and  
12 college-going rates in secondary schools;

13 “(C) involve an increasing percentage of  
14 students in secondary school and out-of-school  
15 youth in the community in school-based or com-  
16 munity based service-learning activities each  
17 year, with the goal of involving all students in  
18 secondary schools served by the local edu-  
19 cational agency and involving an increasing per-  
20 centage of the out-of-school youth in service  
21 learning activities; and

22 “(D) encourage participants to engage in  
23 service throughout their lives; and

1           “(10) carry out any other innovative service-  
2           learning programs or research that the Corporation  
3           considers appropriate.

4           “(d) PRIORITY.—Priority shall be given to programs  
5           that—

6           “(1) involve students and community stake-  
7           holders in the design and implementation of the  
8           service-learning program;

9           “(2) implement service-learning programs in  
10          low-income or rural communities; and

11          “(3) utilize adult volunteers, including tapping  
12          the resource of retired and retiring adults, in the  
13          planning and implementation of the service-learning  
14          programs.

15          “(e) REQUIREMENTS.—

16          “(1) THREE-YEAR TERM.—Each program fund-  
17          ed under this part shall be carried out over a period  
18          of three years, including one planning year and two  
19          additional grant years, with a 1-year extension pos-  
20          sible, if the program meets performance measures  
21          developed in accordance with section 179(a) and any  
22          other criteria determined by the Corporation.

23          “(2) COLLABORATION ENCOURAGED.—Each  
24          program funded under this part is encouraged to  
25          collaborate with other Learn and Serve programs,

1 AmeriCorps, VISTA, and the National Senior Serv-  
2 ice Corps.

3 “(3) EVALUATION.—Upon completion of the  
4 program, the Corporation shall conduct an inde-  
5 pendent evaluation of the program and widely dis-  
6 seminate the results to the service community  
7 through multiple channels, including the Corpora-  
8 tion’s Resource Center or a clearinghouse of effec-  
9 tive strategies and recommendations for improve-  
10 ment.

11 “(f) MATCHING FUNDS.—

12 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Federal share of the  
13 cost of carrying out a program for which a grant  
14 (that is not a fixed-amount grant as described in  
15 section 129(l)) is made under this part may not ex-  
16 ceed 75 percent of the total cost of the program in  
17 the first year of the grant and 50 percent of the  
18 total cost of the program in the remaining years of  
19 the grant, including if the grant is extended for a  
20 fourth year.

21 “(2) NON-FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION.—In pro-  
22 viding for the remaining share of the cost of car-  
23 rying out such a program, each recipient of a grant  
24 under this part—

1           “(A) shall provide for such share through  
2           a payment in cash or in kind, fairly evaluated,  
3           including facilities, equipment, or services; and

4           “(B) may provide for such share through  
5           State sources or local sources, including private  
6           funds or donated services.

7           “(3) WAIVER.—The Chief Executive Officer  
8           may waive the requirements of paragraph (1) in  
9           whole or in part with respect to any such program  
10          for any fiscal year if the Corporation determines  
11          that such action would be equitable due to lack of  
12          resources at the local level.

13          “(g) APPLICATIONS.—To be eligible to carry out a  
14          program under this part, an entity shall prepare, submit  
15          to the Corporation, and obtain approval of, an application  
16          at such time and in such manner as the Chief Executive  
17          Officer may reasonably require.”.

18       **Subtitle C—Amendments to Sub-**  
19       **title C (National Service Trust**  
20       **Program)**

21       **SEC. 1301. PROHIBITION ON GRANTS TO FEDERAL AGEN-**  
22       **CIES; LIMITS ON CORPORATION COSTS.**

23       Section 121 (42 U.S.C. 12571) is amended—

1 (1) in subsection (a), in the matter preceding  
2 paragraph (1), by inserting after “subdivisions of  
3 States,” the following: “Territories,”;

4 (2) in subsection (b)—

5 (A) in the heading, by striking “AGREE-  
6 MENTS WITH FEDERAL AGENCIES” and insert-  
7 ing “RESTRICTIONS ON AGREEMENTS WITH  
8 FEDERAL AGENCIES”;

9 (B) in paragraph (1)—

10 (i) by striking “a contract or coopera-  
11 tive agreement” and inserting “an inter-  
12 agency agreement other than a grant”;

13 (ii) by inserting “or otherwise sup-  
14 ported” after “program carried out”;

15 (iii) by striking “by the agency.” and  
16 inserting “by the agency, and may approve  
17 national service positions for a program  
18 carried out or otherwise supported by the  
19 agency.”; and

20 (iv) by striking the second sentence;

21 (C) by striking paragraph (2) and insert-  
22 ing the following:

23 “(2) PROHIBITION ON GRANTS.—The Corpora-  
24 tion may not provide a grant under this section to  
25 a Federal agency.”; and

1 (D) in paragraph (3), by striking “receiv-  
2 ing assistance under this subsection” and in-  
3 sserting “operating a national service program”;  
4 and

5 (3) in subsection (c)(2)(B), by striking “to be  
6 provided” and inserting “to be provided or otherwise  
7 approved”;

8 (4) in subsection (d)—

9 (A) in the subsection heading, by striking  
10 “FIVE” and inserting “SIX”; and

11 (B) in paragraph (1), by striking “5 per-  
12 cent” and inserting “6 percent”; and

13 (5) in subsection (e)—

14 (A) in paragraph (1)—

15 (i) by striking “section 140” and in-  
16 sserting “paragraph (2)”;

17 (ii) by striking “Federal share of the  
18 cost” and inserting “Corporation share of  
19 the cost, including member living allow-  
20 ances, employment-related taxes, health  
21 care coverage, and worker’s compensation  
22 and other necessary operation costs,”;

23 (iii) by striking “may not exceed 75  
24 percent of such cost.” and inserting “may  
25 not exceed—”; and



1 (iv) by adding at the end the fol-  
2 lowing:

3 “(A) for the first 3 years in which the re-  
4 cipient receives such assistance, 76 percent of  
5 such cost;

6 “(B) for the fourth through ninth years in  
7 which the recipient receives such assistance, a  
8 decreasing share of such cost between 76 per-  
9 cent and 50 percent, as established by the Cor-  
10 poration in regulation; and

11 “(C) for the tenth year (and each year  
12 thereafter) in which the recipient receives such  
13 assistance, 50 percent of such cost.”;

14 (B) by striking paragraph (3);

15 (C) by redesignating paragraph (2) as  
16 paragraph (3); and

17 (D) by inserting after paragraph (1) the  
18 following:

19 “(2) ALTERNATIVE CORPORATION SHARE FOR  
20 PROGRAMS IN RURAL OR SEVERELY ECONOMICALLY  
21 DISTRESSED COMMUNITIES.—Upon approval by the  
22 Corporation, the Corporation share of the cost, in-  
23 cluding member living allowances, employment-re-  
24 lated taxes, health care coverage, and worker’s com-  
25 pensation, of carrying out a national service pro-

1       gram that receives assistance under subsection (a)  
2       and that is located in a rural or severely economi-  
3       cally distressed community may not exceed—

4               “(A) for the first 6 years in which the re-  
5       recipient receives such assistance, 76 percent of  
6       such cost;

7               “(B) for the seventh through ninth years  
8       in which the recipient receives such assistance,  
9       a decreasing share of such cost between 76 and  
10       65 percent as established by the Corporation in  
11       regulation; and

12              “(C) for the tenth year (and each year  
13       thereafter) in which the recipient receives such  
14       assistance, 65 percent of such cost.”; and

15              (E) by adding at the end the following:

16       “(5) OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS.—

17              “(A) RECIPIENT REPORT.—A recipient of  
18       assistance under section 121 (other than a re-  
19       cipient of assistance of a fixed-amount grant)  
20       shall report to the Corporation the amount and  
21       source of any Federal funds used to carry out  
22       the program other than those provided by the  
23       Corporation.

24              “(B) CORPORATION REPORT.—The Cor-  
25       poration shall report to the appropriate commit-

1           tees of Congress on an annual basis information  
2           regarding each recipient under subparagraph  
3           (A) that uses Federal funds other than those  
4           provided by the Corporation to carry out the  
5           program, including amounts and sources of  
6           other Federal funds.”.

7   **SEC. 1302. REQUIRED AND ELIGIBLE NATIONAL SERVICE**  
8                   **PROGRAMS.**

9           Section 122 is amended to read as follows:

10   **“SEC. 122. NATIONAL SERVICE PROGRAMS ELIGIBLE FOR**  
11                   **PROGRAM ASSISTANCE.**

12           “(a) **REQUIRED NATIONAL SERVICE CORPS.**—The  
13           recipient of a grant under section 121(a) and each Federal  
14           agency operating or supporting a national service program  
15           under section 121(b) shall, directly or through grants or  
16           subgrants to other entities, carry out or support the fol-  
17           lowing national service corps, as full- or part-time corps,  
18           including during the summer months, to address unmet  
19           educational, health, veteran, or environmental needs:

20                   “(1) **EDUCATION CORPS.**—An Education Corps  
21           that identifies unmet educational needs within com-  
22           munities through activities such as those described  
23           in subparagraph (A) and meets or exceeds the per-  
24           formance indicators under subparagraph (B).

1           “(A) ACTIVITIES.—An Education Corps  
2 described in this paragraph may carry out ac-  
3 tivities such as—

4                   “(i) tutoring, or providing other aca-  
5 demic support to students;

6                   “(ii) mentoring students, including  
7 adult or peer mentoring;

8                   “(iii) linking needed integrated serv-  
9 ices and comprehensive supports with stu-  
10 dents, their families, and their public  
11 schools;

12                   “(iv) improving school climate;

13                   “(v) providing assistance to a school  
14 in expanding the school day by strength-  
15 ening the quality of staff and expanding  
16 the academic programming offered in an  
17 expanded learning time initiative, a pro-  
18 gram of a 21st century community learn-  
19 ing center (as defined in section 4201 of  
20 the Elementary and Secondary Education  
21 Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7171)), or a high-  
22 quality after-school program, such as  
23 through recruiting, placing, training and  
24 supporting a full-time corps of Fellows who  
25 are graduates of 4-year institutions of

1 higher education or 2-year institutions of  
2 higher education with a certificate or de-  
3 gree in youth development to administer  
4 the initiative or program at high-need  
5 school;

6 “(vi) assisting schools and local edu-  
7 cational agencies in improving and expand-  
8 ing high-quality service-learning programs  
9 that keep students engaged in schools by  
10 providing service-learning coordinators;

11 “(vii) assisting students in being pre-  
12 pared for college-level work;

13 “(viii) involving family members of  
14 students in supporting teachers and stu-  
15 dents;

16 “(ix) conducting a pre-professional  
17 training program in which students en-  
18 rolled in an institution of higher edu-  
19 cation—

20 “(I) receive training in specified  
21 fields, which may include classes con-  
22 taining service-learning, including  
23 early childhood education, elementary  
24 and secondary education and other  
25 professions such as those in health

1 care, criminal justice, environmental  
2 stewardship and conservation or pub-  
3 lic safety;

4 “(II) perform service related to  
5 such training outside the classroom  
6 during the school term and during  
7 summer or other vacation periods; and

8 “(III) agree to provide service  
9 upon graduation to meet unmet  
10 human, educational, environmental, or  
11 public safety needs related to such  
12 training;

13 “(x) A campus-based program that is  
14 designed to provide substantial service in a  
15 community during the school term and  
16 during summer or other vacation periods  
17 through the use of—

18 “(I) students who are attending  
19 an institution of higher education, in-  
20 cluding students participating in a  
21 work-study program assisted under  
22 part C of title IV of the Higher Edu-  
23 cation Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 2751  
24 et seq.);

1                   “(II) teams composed of such  
2 students;

3                   “(III) teams composed of a com-  
4 bination of such students and commu-  
5 nity residents; or

6                   “(IV) students participating in  
7 service-learning programs at an insti-  
8 tution of higher education;

9                   “(xi) a program that provides special-  
10 ized training to individuals in service-learn-  
11 ing and places the individuals after such  
12 training in positions, including positions as  
13 service-learning coordinators, to facilitate  
14 service-learning in programs eligible for  
15 funding under part I of subtitle B;

16                   “(xii) providing education or job  
17 training services that are designed to meet  
18 the needs of rural communities; and

19                   “(xiii) other activities addressing  
20 unmet educational needs as the Corpora-  
21 tion may designate.

22                   “(B) EDUCATION CORPS INDICATORS.—

23                   The corps indicators for a corps described in  
24 this paragraph are—

1           “(i) student engagement, including  
2 student attendance and student behavior;

3           “(ii) student academic achievement;

4           “(iii) high school graduation rates;

5           “(iv) rate of college enrollment and  
6 continued college enrollment for recipients  
7 of a high school diploma;

8           “(v) an additional indicator relating to  
9 improving education for students that the  
10 Corporation, in consultation with the Sec-  
11 retary of Education, establishes for a given  
12 year;

13           “(vi) a local indicator (applicable to a  
14 particular eligible entity and on which an  
15 improvement in performance is needed) re-  
16 lating to improving education for students,  
17 proposed by that eligible entity in an appli-  
18 cation submitted to, and approved by, a  
19 State Commission or the Corporation  
20 under this section; and

21           “(vii) any additional local indicator  
22 (applicable to a particular eligible entity  
23 and on which an improvement in perform-  
24 ance is needed) that is approved by the  
25 Corporation.



1           “(2) HEALTHY FUTURES CORPS.—A Healthy  
2 Futures Corps that identifies unmet health needs  
3 within communities through activities such as those  
4 described in subparagraph (A) and meets or exceeds  
5 the performance indicators under subparagraph (B).

6           “(A) ACTIVITIES.—A Healthy Futures  
7 Corps described in this paragraph may carry  
8 out activities such as—

9           “(i) assisting economically disadvan-  
10 tagged individuals in navigating the health  
11 care system;

12           “(ii) assisting individuals in obtaining  
13 access to health care for themselves or  
14 their children;

15           “(iii) educating economically dis-  
16 advantaged individuals and individuals who  
17 are members of medically underserved pop-  
18 ulations about, and engaging individuals  
19 described in this clause in, initiatives re-  
20 garding navigating the health care system  
21 and regarding disease prevention and  
22 health promotion, with a particular focus  
23 on common health conditions, chronic dis-  
24 eases, and conditions, for which disease  
25 prevention and health promotion measures

1 exist and for which socioeconomic, geo-  
2 graphic, and racial and ethnic health dis-  
3 parities exist;

4 “(iv) improving health literacy of pa-  
5 tients;

6 “(v) providing translation services at  
7 clinics and in emergency rooms to improve  
8 health care;

9 “(vi) providing services designed to  
10 meet the needs of rural communities in-  
11 cluding the recruitment of youth to work  
12 in health professions in such communities;

13 “(vii) addressing childhood obesity by  
14 providing volunteers to organize and super-  
15 vise physical education classes and after  
16 school physical activities at elementary and  
17 secondary schools and providing nutrition  
18 education to students;

19 “(viii) addressing issues faced by  
20 homebound elderly citizens through food  
21 deliveries, legal and medical services pro-  
22 vided in the home, and providing transpor-  
23 tation;

24 “(ix) assisting in health promotion  
25 interventions that improve health status,

1 and helping people adopt and maintain  
2 healthy lifestyles and habits to improve  
3 health status; and

4 “(x) other activities addressing unmet  
5 health needs as the Corporation may des-  
6 ignate.

7 “(B) HEALTHY FUTURES CORPS INDICA-  
8 TORS.—The corps indicators for a corps de-  
9 scribed in this paragraph are—

10 “(i) access to health care among eco-  
11 nomically disadvantaged individuals and  
12 individuals who are members of medically  
13 underserved populations;

14 “(ii) access to health care for unin-  
15 sured individuals, including such individ-  
16 uals who are economically disadvantaged  
17 children;

18 “(iii) participation, among economi-  
19 cally disadvantaged individuals and individ-  
20 uals who are members of medically under-  
21 served populations, in disease prevention  
22 and health promotion initiatives, particu-  
23 larly those with a focus on addressing com-  
24 mon health conditions, addressing chronic  
25 diseases, and decreasing health disparities;

1 “(iv) health literacy of patients;

2 “(v) an additional indicator, relating  
3 to improving or protecting the health of  
4 economically disadvantaged individuals and  
5 individuals who are members of medically  
6 underserved populations, that the Corpora-  
7 tion, in consultation with the Secretary of  
8 Health and Human Services and the Di-  
9 rector of the Centers for Disease Control  
10 and Prevention, establishes for a given  
11 year;

12 “(vi) a local indicator (applicable to a  
13 particular eligible entity and on which an  
14 improvement in performance is needed) re-  
15 lating to improving or protecting the  
16 health of economically disadvantaged indi-  
17 viduals and individuals who are members  
18 of medically underserved populations, pro-  
19 posed by that eligible entity in an applica-  
20 tion submitted to, and approved by, a  
21 State Commission or the Corporation  
22 under this section; and

23 “(vii) any additional local indicator  
24 (applicable to a particular eligible entity  
25 and on which an improvement in perform-

1           ance is needed) that is approved by the  
2           Corporation.

3           “(3) CLEAN ENERGY CORPS.—A Clean Energy  
4           Corps that identifies unmet environmental needs  
5           within communities through activities such as those  
6           described in subparagraph (A) and meets or exceeds  
7           the performance indicators under subparagraph (B).

8           “(A) ACTIVITIES.—A Clean Energy Corps  
9           described in this paragraph may carry out ac-  
10          tivities such as—

11           “(i) weatherizing and retrofitting  
12           housing units for low-income households to  
13           significantly improve the energy efficiency  
14           and reduce carbon emissions of such hous-  
15           ing units;

16           “(ii) building energy efficient housing  
17           units in low-income communities;

18           “(iii) conducting energy audits for  
19           low-income households and recommending  
20           ways for the households to improve energy  
21           efficiency;

22           “(iv) the enhancement of renewable  
23           energy production by facilitating the instal-  
24           lation or repair of renewable energy tech-  
25           nologies;

1           “(v) assisting in emergency oper-  
2           ations, such as disaster prevention and re-  
3           lief;

4           “(vi) the repair, renovation, or reha-  
5           bilitation of an existing infrastructure fa-  
6           cility including, but not limited to, rail,  
7           mass transportation, ports, inland naviga-  
8           tion, schools and hospitals;

9           “(vii) working with schools and youth  
10          programs to educate students and youth  
11          about ways to reduce home energy use and  
12          improve the environment, including con-  
13          ducting service-learning projects to provide  
14          such education;

15          “(viii) assisting in the development of  
16          local recycling programs;

17          “(ix) improving national and State  
18          parks, city parks, county parks, forest pre-  
19          serves, and trails owned or maintained by  
20          the Federal Government or a State, includ-  
21          ing planting trees, carrying out reforest-  
22          ation, and making trail enhancements;

23          “(x) cleaning and improving rivers  
24          maintained by the Federal Government or  
25          a State;

1           “(xi) providing clean-energy-related  
2 services designed to meet the needs of  
3 rural communities;

4           “(xii) full-time, year-round youth  
5 corps program or full-time summer youth  
6 corps program, such as a conservation  
7 corps or youth service corps that—

8                   “(I) undertakes meaningful serv-  
9 ice projects with visible public bene-  
10 fits, including projects involving urban  
11 renewal, sustaining natural resources,  
12 or improving human services;

13                   “(II) includes as participants  
14 youths and young adults between the  
15 ages of 16 and 25, inclusive, including  
16 out-of-school youths and other dis-  
17 advantaged youths (such as youths  
18 with limited basic skills, youths in fos-  
19 ter care who are becoming too old for  
20 foster care, youths of limited-English  
21 proficiency, homeless youths, and  
22 youths who are individuals with dis-  
23 abilities), who are between those ages;  
24 and

1                   “(III) provides those participants  
2                   who are youths and young adults  
3                   with—

4                   “(aa) crew-based, highly  
5                   structured, and adult-supervised  
6                   work experience, life skills, edu-  
7                   cation, career guidance and coun-  
8                   seling, employment training, and  
9                   support services including men-  
10                  toring; and

11                  “(bb) the opportunity to de-  
12                  velop citizenship values and skills  
13                  through service to their commu-  
14                  nity and the United States;

15                  “(xiii) projects in partnership with the  
16                  National Park Service designed to renew  
17                  and rehabilitate National Park resources  
18                  and enhance services and learning opportu-  
19                  nities for National Park visitors, commu-  
20                  nities, and schools; and

21                  “(xiv) other activities addressing  
22                  unmet environmental needs as the Cor-  
23                  poration may designate.



1           “(B) CLEAN ENERGY CORPS INDICA-  
2 TORS.—The corps indicators for a corps de-  
3 scribed in this paragraph are—

4           “(i) the number of housing units of  
5 low-income households weatherized or ret-  
6 rofitted to significantly improve energy ef-  
7 ficiency and reduce carbon emissions;

8           “(ii) annual energy costs (to deter-  
9 mine savings in those costs) at facilities  
10 where participants have provided service;

11           “(iii) the number of students and  
12 youth receiving education or training in en-  
13 ergy-efficient and environmentally con-  
14 scious practices;

15           “(iv) the number of national parks,  
16 State parks, city parks, county parks, for-  
17 est preserves, or trails or rivers owned or  
18 maintained by the Federal Government or  
19 a State, that are cleaned or improved;

20           “(v) another indicator relating to  
21 clean energy that the Corporation, in con-  
22 sultation with the Administrator of the En-  
23 vironmental Protection Agency and the  
24 Secretary of Energy and the Department

1 of Interior, as appropriate, establishes for  
2 a given year;

3 “(vi) another indicator relating to  
4 education or skill attainment for clean en-  
5 ergy jobs that the Corporation, in consulta-  
6 tion with the Secretary of Labor, estab-  
7 lishes for a given year;

8 “(vii) a local indicator (applicable to a  
9 particular eligible entity and on which an  
10 improvement in performance is needed) re-  
11 lating to clean energy, or education or skill  
12 attainment for clean energy jobs, proposed  
13 by that eligible entity in an application  
14 submitted to, and approved by, a State  
15 Commission or the Corporation under this  
16 section; and

17 “(viii) any additional local indicator  
18 (applicable to a particular eligible entity  
19 and on which improvement in performance  
20 is needed) that is approved by the Cor-  
21 poration.

22 “(4) VETERANS’ CORPS.—A Veterans’ Corps  
23 that identifies unmet needs of veterans through ac-  
24 tivities such as those described in subparagraph (A)

1 and meets or exceeds the performance indicators  
2 under subparagraph (B).

3 “(A) ACTIVITIES.—A Veterans’ Corps de-  
4 scribed in this paragraph may carry out activi-  
5 ties such as—

6 “(i) promoting community-based ef-  
7 forts to meet the unique needs of military  
8 families while a family member is deployed  
9 and upon that family member’s return  
10 home;

11 “(ii) recruiting veterans, particularly  
12 returning veterans, into service opportuni-  
13 ties, including such opportunities that re-  
14 flect their military experience;

15 “(iii) working to assist veterans in de-  
16 veloping their educational opportunities,  
17 including opportunities for professional  
18 certification, licensure, and credentials, in-  
19 cluding coordinating with and assisting  
20 State and local agencies administering vet-  
21 erans education benefits and programs for  
22 internships and fellowships that could lead  
23 to employment in the private and public  
24 sector;

1           “(iv) promoting efforts within the  
2           community to serve the needs of veterans  
3           and members of the Armed Forces serving  
4           on active duty, including such efforts to  
5           help veterans file benefits claims and assist  
6           Federal agencies in providing services to  
7           veterans;

8           “(v) assisting veterans in developing  
9           mentoring relationships with economically  
10          disadvantaged students;

11          “(vi) developing projects to assist dis-  
12          abled, rural, unemployed, and older vet-  
13          erans, including such projects that assist  
14          such veterans with transportation; and

15          “(vii) other activities addressing  
16          unmet veterans’ needs as the Corporation  
17          may designate.

18          “(B) VETERANS’ CORPS INDICATORS.—  
19          The corps indicators for a corps described in  
20          this paragraph are—

21                 “(i) the number of housing units cre-  
22                 ated for veterans;

23                 “(ii) the number of veterans who pur-  
24                 sue educational opportunities;

1           “(iii) the number of veterans receiving  
2 professional certification;

3           “(iv) outreach efforts to service orga-  
4 nizations serving the needs to veterans;

5           “(v) the number of veterans engaged  
6 in service opportunities;

7           “(vi) the number of military families  
8 assisted by organizations while the family  
9 member is deployed and when the family  
10 member returns from deployment;

11           “(vii) the number of economically dis-  
12 advantaged students engaged in mentoring  
13 relationships with veterans;

14           “(viii) projects designed to meet iden-  
15 tifiable public needs with a specific empha-  
16 sis on projects in support of veterans, espe-  
17 cially disabled and older veterans;

18           “(ix) another indicator relating to  
19 education or skill attainment that assists  
20 in providing veterans with the skills to ad-  
21 dress identifiable public needs, that is ap-  
22 proved by the Corporation;

23           “(x) other additional indicators that  
24 improve the lives of veterans and families  
25 of individuals deployed in service, that the

1 Corporation, in consultation with the De-  
2 partment of Veterans Affairs, establishes  
3 for a given year; and

4 “(xi) any additional local indicator  
5 (applicable to a particular eligible entity  
6 and on which an improvement in perform-  
7 ance is needed) that is approved by the  
8 Corporation.

9 “(5) PROGRAM MODELS FOR SERVICE CORPS.—

10 In addition to any activities described in paragraphs  
11 (1) through (4), a recipient of a grant under section  
12 121(a) and a Federal agency operating or sup-  
13 porting a national service program under section  
14 121(b) may directly or through grants or subgrants  
15 to other entities carry out a national service corps  
16 through the following program models:

17 “(A) A community corps program that  
18 meets unmet human, educational, health, vet-  
19 eran, environmental, or public safety needs and  
20 promotes greater community unity through the  
21 use of organized teams of participants of varied  
22 social and economic backgrounds, skill levels,  
23 physical and developmental capabilities, ages,  
24 ethnic backgrounds, or genders.

25 “(B) A service program that—

1           “(i) recruits individuals with special  
2           skills or provides specialized preservice  
3           training to enable participants to be placed  
4           individually or in teams in positions in  
5           which the participants can meet such  
6           unmet needs; and

7           “(ii) if consistent with the purposes of  
8           the program, brings participants together  
9           for additional training and other activities  
10          designed to foster civic responsibility, in-  
11          crease the skills of participants, and im-  
12          prove the quality of the service provided.

13          “(C) A campus based program that is de-  
14          signed to provide substantial service in a com-  
15          munity during the school term and during sum-  
16          mer or other vacation periods through the use  
17          of—

18               “(i) students who are attending an in-  
19               stitution of higher education, including  
20               students participating in a work study pro-  
21               gram assisted under part C of title IV of  
22               the Higher Education Act of 1965 (42  
23               U.S.C. 2751 et seq.);

24               “(ii) teams composed of such stu-  
25               dents; or

1           “(iii) teams composed of a combina-  
2           tion of such students and community resi-  
3           dents.

4           “(D) A professional corps program that re-  
5           cruits and places qualified participants in posi-  
6           tions—

7                   “(i) as teachers, nurses and other  
8                   health care providers, police officers, early  
9                   childhood development staff, engineers, or  
10                  other professionals providing service to  
11                  meet educational, human, environmental,  
12                  or public safety needs in communities with  
13                  an inadequate number of such profes-  
14                  sionals;

15                   “(ii) that may include a salary in ex-  
16                   cess of the maximum living allowance au-  
17                   thorized in subsection (a)(3) of section  
18                   140, as provided in subsection (c) of such  
19                   section; and

20                   “(iii) that are sponsored by public or  
21                   private employers who agree to pay 100  
22                   percent of the salaries and benefits (other  
23                   than any national service educational  
24                   award under subtitle D) of the partici-  
25                   pants.



1           “(E) Such other program models as ap-  
2           proved by the Corporation or a State commis-  
3           sion, as appropriate.

4           “(b) ELIGIBLE OPPORTUNITY CORPS PROGRAMS.—  
5 The recipient of a grant under section 121(a) and each  
6 Federal agency operating or supporting a national service  
7 program under section 121(b) shall, directly or through  
8 grants or subgrants to other entities, carry out or support  
9 full-or part-time national service programs, including sum-  
10 mer programs, to address unmet community needs.

11           “(1) ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS.—National service  
12 programs under this subsection shall be known as  
13 ‘Opportunity Corps’ and may include the following  
14 types of national service programs:

15           “(A) A community corps program that  
16 meets unmet human, educational, environ-  
17 mental, or public safety needs and promotes  
18 greater community unity through the use of or-  
19 ganized teams of participants of varied social  
20 and economic backgrounds, skill levels, physical  
21 and developmental capabilities, ages, ethnic  
22 backgrounds, or genders.

23           “(B) A professional corps program that re-  
24 cruits and places qualified participants in posi-  
25 tions—

1           “(i) such as teachers, nurses and  
2           other health care providers, police officers,  
3           early childhood development staff, engi-  
4           neers, or other professionals providing  
5           service to meet educational, human, envi-  
6           ronmental, or public safety needs in com-  
7           munities with an inadequate number of  
8           such professionals;

9           “(ii) that may include a salary in ex-  
10          cess of the maximum living allowance au-  
11          thorized in subsection (a)(3) of section  
12          140, as provided in subsection (c) of such  
13          section; and

14          “(iii) that are sponsored by public or  
15          private employers who agree to pay 100  
16          percent of the salaries and benefits (other  
17          than any national service educational  
18          award under subtitle D) of the partici-  
19          pants.

20          “(C) A community service program de-  
21          signed to meet the needs of rural communities,  
22          using teams or individual placements to address  
23          the development needs of rural communities, in-  
24          cluding the issues of rural poverty, health care,  
25          education, and job training.

1           “(D) A program that seeks to eliminate  
2 hunger and improve nutrition in communities  
3 and rural areas through service in projects—

4           “(i) involving food banks, food pan-  
5 tries, faith-based entities, and nonprofit or-  
6 ganizations that provide food during emer-  
7 gencies;

8           “(ii) involving the gleaning of pre-  
9 pared and unprepared food that would oth-  
10 erwise be discarded as unusable so that the  
11 usable portion of such food may be do-  
12 nated to food banks, food pantries, faith-  
13 based entities, and other nonprofit organi-  
14 zations;

15           “(iii) increasing access to and partici-  
16 pation in federally supported nutrition pro-  
17 grams;

18           “(iv) involving the preparation and  
19 delivery of nutritious food and the dissemi-  
20 nation of nutrition education to critically  
21 and chronically ill individuals;

22           “(v) seeking to address the long-term  
23 causes of hunger through education and  
24 the delivery of appropriate services; or

1           “(vi) providing training in basic  
2           health, nutrition, and life skills necessary  
3           to alleviate hunger in communities and  
4           rural areas.

5           “(E) An E-Corps program that involves  
6           participants who provide services in a commu-  
7           nity by developing and assisting in carrying out  
8           technology programs which seek to increase ac-  
9           cess to technology and the benefits thereof in  
10          such community.

11          “(F) A program that engages citizens in  
12          public safety, public health, and emergency and  
13          disaster preparedness, and may include the re-  
14          cruitment and placing of qualified participants  
15          in positions to be trainees as law enforcement  
16          officers, firefighters, search and rescue per-  
17          sonnel, and emergency medical service workers,  
18          and may engage Federal, State, and local stake-  
19          holders in collaboration to organize more effec-  
20          tive responses to issues of public safety and  
21          public health, emergencies, and disasters.

22          “(G) A program, initiative, or partnership  
23          that seeks to expand the number of mentors for  
24          youths (including by recruiting high-school and  
25          college-aged individuals to enter into mentoring

1 relationships), including mentors for disadvan-  
2 tagged youths, either through provision of direct  
3 mentoring services, provision of supportive serv-  
4 ices to direct mentoring service organizations  
5 (in the case of a partnership), or through the  
6 creative utilization of current and emerging  
7 technologies to connect youth with mentors.

8 “(H) A program that has the primary pur-  
9 pose of re-engaging court-involved youth and  
10 adults with the goal of reducing recidivism.

11 “(I) Programs to support the needs of vet-  
12 erans or active duty service members and their  
13 families, including providing opportunities to  
14 participate in service projects, such as sending  
15 care packages to members of the Armed Forces  
16 deployed in combat zones overseas.

17 “(J) Providing financial literacy education  
18 to economically disadvantaged individuals, in-  
19 cluding financial literacy education with regard  
20 to credit management, financial institutions in-  
21 cluding banks and credit unions, and utilization  
22 of savings plans.

23 “(K) Assisting in building, improving, and  
24 preserving affordable housing and in the con-  
25 struction and rehabilitation of housing units, in-

1 including energy efficient homes, for economically  
2 disadvantaged individuals.

3 “(L) Assisting individuals in obtaining ac-  
4 cess to health care for themselves or their chil-  
5 dren.

6 “(M) Assisting individuals in obtaining in-  
7 formation about Federal, State, local, or private  
8 programs or benefits focused on assisting eco-  
9 nomically disadvantaged individuals, economi-  
10 cally disadvantaged children, or low-income  
11 families.

12 “(N) Facilitating enrollment in and com-  
13 pletion of job training for economically dis-  
14 advantaged individuals.

15 “(O) Assisting economically disadvantaged  
16 individuals in obtaining access to job placement  
17 assistance.

18 “(P) Promoting community-based efforts  
19 to reduce crime and recruiting public safety of-  
20 ficers into service opportunities to work with  
21 disadvantaged youth.

22 “(Q) A musician and artist corps program  
23 that trains and deploys skilled musicians and  
24 artists to promote greater community unity  
25 through the use of music and arts education

1 and engagement through work in low income  
2 communities, education, healthcare and thera-  
3 peutic settings, and other work in the public do-  
4 main with citizens of all ages.

5 “(R) Such other national service programs  
6 addressing unmet human, educational, environ-  
7 mental, or public safety needs as the Corpora-  
8 tion may designate.

9 “(2) OPPORTUNITY CORPS INDICATORS.—The  
10 corps indicators for programs under this subsection  
11 are—

12 “(A) financial literacy among economically  
13 disadvantaged individuals;

14 “(B) housing units built or improved for  
15 economically disadvantaged individuals or low-  
16 income families;

17 “(C) economically disadvantaged individ-  
18 uals with access to job training and other skill  
19 enhancement;

20 “(D) economically disadvantaged individ-  
21 uals with access to information about job place-  
22 ment services;

23 “(E) a reduced crime rate in the commu-  
24 nity where service is provided;

1           “(F) established or improved access to  
2 technology in the community where service is  
3 provided;

4           “(G) mentor relationships among disadvan-  
5 taged youth;

6           “(H) food security among economically dis-  
7 advantaged individuals;

8           “(I) service opportunities through the pro-  
9 grams described in subparagraphs (A), (B), and  
10 (F) for economically disadvantaged individuals;

11           “(J) an additional indicator relating to im-  
12 proving economic opportunity for economically  
13 disadvantaged individuals that the Corporation,  
14 in consultation with the Secretary of Health  
15 and Human Services, the Secretary of Labor,  
16 and the Attorney General, establishes for a  
17 given year;

18           “(K) a local indicator (applicable to a par-  
19 ticular eligible entity and on which an improve-  
20 ment in performance is needed) relating to im-  
21 proving economic opportunity for economically  
22 disadvantaged individuals, proposed by that eli-  
23 gible entity in an application submitted to, and  
24 approved by, a State Commission or the Cor-  
25 poration under this section;



1           “(L) increase capacity of local nonprofit  
2 organizations to meet the needs of disadvan-  
3 tagged people and communities;

4           “(M) any additional indicator proposed by  
5 a Governor or State Commission that is ap-  
6 proved by the Corporation; and

7           “(N) any additional local indicator (appli-  
8 cable to a particular eligible entity and on  
9 which an improvement in performance is need-  
10 ed) that is approved by the Corporation.

11       “(c) PRIORITIES FOR CERTAIN REQUIRED CORPS.—  
12 In awarding financial assistance and approved national  
13 service positions to eligible entities proposed to carry out  
14 the required corps described in subsection (a)—

15           “(1) in the case of a corps described in sub-  
16 section (a)(2)—

17           “(A) the Corporation may give priority to  
18 such eligible entities that propose to develop  
19 policies to provide, and provide, support for  
20 participants who, after completing service under  
21 this section, will undertake careers to improve  
22 performance on health indicators; and

23           “(B) the Corporation shall give priority to  
24 such eligible entities that propose to carry out  
25 national service programs in medically under-

1 served areas (as designated by the Secretary of  
2 Health and Human Services as an area with a  
3 shortage of personal health services); and

4 “(2) in the case of a corps described in sub-  
5 section (a)(3), the Corporation shall give priority to  
6 such eligible entities that propose to recruit individ-  
7 uals for the Clean Energy Corps so that significant  
8 percentages of participants in the Corps are eco-  
9 nomically disadvantaged individuals, and provide to  
10 such individuals support services and education and  
11 training to develop skills needed for clean energy  
12 jobs for which there is current demand or projected  
13 future demand.

14 “(d) CONSULTATION ON PERFORMANCE INDICA-  
15 TORS.—The Corporation shall consult with the Secretaries  
16 of Education, Health and Human Services, Energy, Vet-  
17 erans Affairs, Department of Interior, the Administrator  
18 of the Environmental Protection Agency, and the Attorney  
19 General, as appropriate, in developing additional perform-  
20 ance indicators for the corps and programs described in  
21 subsections (a) and (b).

22 “(e) QUALIFICATION CRITERIA TO DETERMINE ELI-  
23 GIBILITY.—

24 “(1) ESTABLISHMENT BY CORPORATION.—The  
25 Corporation shall establish qualification criteria for

1 different types of national service programs for the  
2 purpose of determining whether a particular national  
3 service program should be considered to be a na-  
4 tional service program eligible to receive assistance  
5 or approved national service positions under this  
6 subtitle.

7 “(2) CONSULTATION.—In establishing qualifica-  
8 tion criteria under paragraph (1), the Corporation  
9 shall consult with organizations and individuals with  
10 extensive experience in developing and administering  
11 effective national service programs or regarding the  
12 delivery of human, educational, environmental, or  
13 public safety services to communities or persons.

14 “(3) APPLICATION TO SUBGRANTS.—The quali-  
15 fication criteria established by the Corporation under  
16 paragraph (1) shall also be used by each recipient of  
17 assistance under section 121(a) that uses any por-  
18 tion of the assistance to conduct a grant program to  
19 support other national service programs.

20 “(4) ENCOURAGEMENT OF  
21 INTERGENERATIONAL COMPONENTS OF PRO-  
22 GRAMS.—The Corporation shall encourage national  
23 service programs eligible to receive assistance or ap-  
24 proved national service positions under this subtitle  
25 to establish, if consistent with the purposes of the

1 program, an intergenerational component of the pro-  
2 gram that combines students, out-of-school youths,  
3 disadvantaged youth, and older adults as partici-  
4 pants to provide services to address unmet human,  
5 educational, environmental, or public safety needs.

6 “(f) NATIONAL SERVICE PRIORITIES.—

7 “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—

8 “(A) BY CORPORATION.—In order to con-  
9 centrate national efforts on meeting certain  
10 human, educational, environmental, or veterans’  
11 needs and to achieve the other purposes of this  
12 Act, the Corporation, consistent with the stra-  
13 tegic plan approved under section 192A(g)(1),  
14 shall establish (and may periodically alter) pri-  
15 orities regarding the types of national service  
16 programs and corps to be assisted under section  
17 129 and the purposes for which such assistance  
18 may be used. In establishing such priorities, the  
19 Corporation—

20 “(i) shall select 2 or more of the corps  
21 described in subsection (a) to receive as-  
22 sistance under section 129(d); and

23 “(ii) may select other programs de-  
24 scribed in subsection (b) to receive assist-  
25 ance under such section.

1           “(B) BY STATES.—Consistent with para-  
2           graph (4), States shall establish, and through  
3           the national service plan process described in  
4           section 178(e)(1), periodically alter priorities as  
5           appropriate regarding the national service pro-  
6           grams to be assisted under section 129(d) and  
7           129(e). The State priorities shall be subject to  
8           Corporation review as part of the application  
9           process under section 130.

10          “(2) NOTICE TO APPLICANTS.—The Corpora-  
11          tion shall provide advance notice to potential appli-  
12          cants of any national service priorities to be in effect  
13          under this subsection for a fiscal year. The notice  
14          shall specifically include—

15                 “(A) a description of any alteration made  
16                 in the priorities since the previous notice; and

17                 “(B) a description of the national service  
18                 programs that are designated by the Corpora-  
19                 tion under section 133(d)(2) as eligible for pri-  
20                 ority consideration in the next competitive dis-  
21                 tribution of assistance under section 121(a).

22          “(3) REGULATIONS.—The Corporation shall by  
23          regulation establish procedures to ensure the equi-  
24          table treatment of national service programs that—

1           “(A) receive funding under this subtitle for  
2           multiple years; and

3           “(B) would be adversely affected by annual  
4           revisions in such national service priorities.

5           “(4) APPLICATION TO SUBGRANTS.—Any na-  
6           tional service priorities established by the Corpora-  
7           tion under this subsection shall also be used by each  
8           recipient of funds under section 121(a) that uses  
9           any portion of the assistance to conduct a grant pro-  
10          gram to support other national service programs.

11          “(g) REQUIREMENTS FOR TUTORS.—

12           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
13          graph (2), the Corporation shall require that each  
14          recipient of assistance under the national service  
15          laws that operates a tutoring program involving ele-  
16          mentary or secondary school students certifies that  
17          individuals serving in approved national service posi-  
18          tions as tutors in such program have—

19           “(A) either—

20           “(i) obtained their high school di-  
21           ploma; or

22           “(ii) passed a proficiency test dem-  
23           onstrating that such individuals have the  
24           skills necessary to achieve program goals;  
25           and

1                   “(B) have successfully completed pre- and  
2                   in-service training for tutors.

3                   “(2) EXCEPTION.—The requirements in para-  
4                   graph (1) do not apply to an individual serving in  
5                   an approved national service position who is enrolled  
6                   in an elementary or secondary school and is pro-  
7                   viding tutoring services through a structured, school-  
8                   managed cross-grade tutoring program.

9                   “(h) REQUIREMENTS FOR TUTORING PROGRAMS.—  
10                  Each tutoring program that receives assistance under the  
11                  national service laws shall—

12                   “(1) offer a curriculum that is high quality, re-  
13                   search-based, and consistent with the State aca-  
14                   demic content standards required by section 1111 of  
15                   the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of  
16                   1965 (20 U.S.C. 6311) and the instructional pro-  
17                   gram of the local educational agency; and

18                   “(2) offer high quality, research-based pre- and  
19                   in-service training for tutors.

20                   “(i) CITIZENSHIP TRAINING.—The Corporation shall  
21                   establish requirements for recipients of assistance under  
22                   the national service laws relating to the promotion of citi-  
23                   zenship and civic engagement, that are consistent with the  
24                   principles on which citizenship programs administered by  
25                   U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services are based and

1 are appropriate to the age, education, and experience of  
2 the participants enrolled in approved national service posi-  
3 tions and approved summer of service positions.

4 “(j) REPORT.—Not later than 60 days after the end  
5 of each fiscal year for which the Corporation makes grants  
6 under section 121(a), the Corporation shall prepare and  
7 submit to the appropriate committees of Congress a report  
8 containing—

9 “(1) information describing how the Corpora-  
10 tion allocated financial assistance and approved na-  
11 tional service positions among eligible entities pro-  
12 posed to carry out national service corps described  
13 in that subsection (a) for that fiscal year; and

14 “(2) information describing the amount of fi-  
15 nancial assistance and the number of approved na-  
16 tional service positions the Corporation provided to  
17 each national service corps described in subsection  
18 (a) for that fiscal year;

19 “(3) a measure of the extent to which the na-  
20 tional service corps improved performance on the  
21 corresponding indicators; and

22 “(4) information describing how the Corpora-  
23 tion is coordinating—

24 “(A) the national service corps funded  
25 under subsection (a); with



1           “(B) applicable programs, as determined  
2           by the Corporation, carried out under subtitles  
3           B of this title, and part A of title I and parts  
4           A and B of title II of the Domestic Volunteer  
5           Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4951 et seq.,  
6           5001, 5011) that improve performance on those  
7           indicators or otherwise address identified com-  
8           munity needs.”.

9   **SEC. 1303. TYPES OF POSITIONS.**

10       Section 123 (42 U.S.C. 12573) is amended—

11           (1) in paragraph (2)(A) by inserting after “sub-  
12       division of a State,” the following: “a Territory,”;  
13       and

14           (2) in paragraph (5)—

15           (A) by inserting “National” before “Civ-  
16       ian Community Corps”; and

17           (B) by inserting before the period “the  
18       Summer of Service program under section  
19       120(c)(8), the ServeAmerica Fellowship under  
20       198B or the Silver Scholarship under section  
21       198C(a)”.

22   **SEC. 1304. PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES AND INELIGIBLE ORGA-**  
23           **NIZATIONS.**

24       Section 125 (42 U.S.C. 12575) is amended to read  
25       as follows:

1 **“SEC. 125. PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES AND INELIGIBLE ORGA-**  
2 **NIZATIONS.**

3 “(a) PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES.—A participant in an  
4 approved national service position under this subtitle may  
5 not engage in the following activities:

6 “(1) Attempting to influence legislation.

7 “(2) Organizing or engaging in protests, peti-  
8 tions, boycotts, or strikes.

9 “(3) Assisting, promoting, or deterring union  
10 organizing.

11 “(4) Impairing existing contracts for services or  
12 collective bargaining agreements.

13 “(5) Engaging in partisan political activities, or  
14 other activities designed to influence the outcome of  
15 an election to any public office.

16 “(6) Participating in, or endorsing, events or  
17 activities that are likely to include advocacy for or  
18 against political parties, political platforms, political  
19 candidates, proposed legislation, or elected officials.

20 “(7) Engaging in religious instruction, con-  
21 ducting worship services, providing instruction as  
22 part of a program that includes mandatory religious  
23 instruction or worship, constructing or operating fa-  
24 cilities devoted to religious instruction or worship,  
25 maintaining facilities primarily or inherently devoted

1 to religious instruction or worship, or engaging in  
2 any form of religious proselytization.

3 “(8) Providing a direct benefit to—

4 “(A) a business organized for profit;

5 “(B) a labor organization;

6 “(C) a partisan political organization;

7 “(D) a nonprofit organization that fails to  
8 comply with the restrictions contained in sec-  
9 tion 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
10 1986 except that nothing in this section shall  
11 be construed to prevent participants from en-  
12 gaging in advocacy activities undertaken at  
13 their own initiative; and

14 “(E) an organization engaged in the reli-  
15 gious activities described in paragraph (7), un-  
16 less Corporation assistance is not used to sup-  
17 port those religious activities.

18 “(9) Conducting a voter registration drive or  
19 using Corporation funds to conduct a voter registra-  
20 tion drive.

21 “(10) Such other activities as the Corporation  
22 may prohibit.

23 “(b) INELIGIBLE ORGANIZATIONS.—No assistance  
24 provided under this subtitle may be provided to the fol-  
25 lowing types of organizations (including the participation

1 of a participant in an approved national service position  
2 under this subtitle in activities conducted by such organi-  
3 zations) or to organizations that are co-located on the  
4 same premises as the following organizations:

5           “(1) Organizations that provide or promote  
6           abortion services, including referral for such serv-  
7           ices.

8           “(2) For-profit organizations, political parties,  
9           labor organizations, or organizations engaged in po-  
10          litical or legislative advocacy.

11          “(3) Organizations that have been indicted for  
12          voter fraud.

13          “(c) NONDISPLACEMENT OF EMPLOYED WORKERS  
14          OR OTHER VOLUNTEERS.—A participant in an approved  
15          national service position under this subtitle may not per-  
16          form any services or duties or engage in activities which—

17               “(1) would otherwise be performed by an em-  
18               ployed worker as part of his or her assigned duties  
19               as an employee or by another volunteer who is not  
20               a participant in an approved national service posi-  
21               tion; or

22               “(2) will supplant the hiring of employed work-  
23               ers or work of such other volunteers.”.

1 **SEC. 1305. ASSISTANCE TO STATE COMMISSIONS; CHAL-**  
2 **LENCE GRANTS.**

3 Section 126 (42 U.S.C. 12576) is amended—

4 (1) in subsection (a)—

5 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking  
6 “\$125,000 and \$750,000” and inserting  
7 “\$250,000 and \$1,000,000”; and

8 (B) by striking paragraph (2) and insert-  
9 ing the following:

10 “(2) **MATCHING REQUIREMENT.**—In making  
11 grants to a State under this subsection, the Cor-  
12 poration shall require the State to provide matching  
13 funds of \$1 from non-Federal sources for every \$1  
14 provided by the Corporation.

15 “(3) **ALTERNATIVE.**—Notwithstanding para-  
16 graph (2), the Chief Executive Officer may permit a  
17 State that demonstrates hardship or a new State  
18 Commission to use an alternative match as follows:

19 “(A) **FIRST \$100,000.**—For the first  
20 \$100,000 of grant amounts provided by the  
21 Corporation, a State shall not be required to  
22 provide matching funds.

23 “(B) **AMOUNTS GREATER THAN \$100,000.**—  
24 For grant amounts of more than \$100,000 and  
25 not exceeding \$250,000 provided by the Cor-  
26 poration, a State shall provide \$1 from non-

1 Federal sources for every \$2 provided by the  
2 Corporation in excess of \$100,000.

3 “(C) AMOUNTS GREATER THAN \$250,000.—  
4 For grant amounts of more than \$250,000 pro-  
5 vided by the Corporation, a State shall provide  
6 \$1 from non-Federal sources for every \$1 pro-  
7 vided by the Corporation in excess of \$250,000.

8 “(4) RESERVATION OF FUNDS.—From the  
9 amounts appropriated to carry out this subsection  
10 each fiscal year, the corporation shall ensure that it  
11 reserves funds for assistance provided under this  
12 subsection at an aggregate amount equal to that of  
13 at least 150 percent allocated in fiscal year 2004 for  
14 the first full fiscal year after the date of enactment  
15 of the GIVE Act. Each subsequent year the corpora-  
16 tion shall increase the amount reserved proportion-  
17 ately including minimum and maximum amounts de-  
18 scribed in paragraph (1) to the amount of program  
19 funding allocated in subtitle C.”;

20 (2) in subsection (b), by striking the period and  
21 inserting “and to support, including through mis-  
22 sion-assignments under the Robert T. Stafford Dis-  
23 aster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42  
24 U.S.C. 5147), nonprofit organizations and public

1 agencies responding to the needs of communities in  
2 disasters.”; and

3 (3) in subsection (c)—

4 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “to na-  
5 tional service programs that receive assistance  
6 under section 121” and inserting “to programs  
7 supported under the national service laws”; and

8 (B) by striking paragraph (3) and insert-  
9 ing the following:

10 “(3) AMOUNT OF ASSISTANCE.—A challenge  
11 grant under this subsection may provide, for an ini-  
12 tial 3-year grant period, not more than \$1 of assist-  
13 ance under this subsection for each \$1 in cash raised  
14 from private sources by the program supported  
15 under the national service laws in excess of amounts  
16 required to be provided by the program to satisfy  
17 matching funds requirements. After an initial 3-year  
18 grant period, grants under this subsection may pro-  
19 vide not more than \$1 of assistance for each \$2 in  
20 cash raised from private sources by the program in  
21 excess of amounts required to be provided by the  
22 program to satisfy matching funds requirements.  
23 The Corporation may permit the use of local or  
24 State funds as matching funds if the Corporation  
25 determines that such use would be equitable due to

1 a lack of available private funds at the local level.  
2 The Corporation shall establish a ceiling on the  
3 amount of assistance that may be provided to a na-  
4 tional service program under this subsection.”.

5 **SEC. 1306. ALLOCATION OF ASSISTANCE TO STATES AND**  
6 **OTHER ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.**

7 Section 129 (42 U.S.C. 12581) is amended to read  
8 as follows:

9 **“SEC. 129. PROVISION OF ASSISTANCE AND APPROVED NA-**  
10 **TIONAL SERVICE POSITIONS.**

11 “(a) 1-PERCENT ALLOTMENT FOR CERTAIN TERRI-  
12 TORIES.—Of the funds allocated by the Corporation for  
13 provision of assistance under section 121(a) for a fiscal  
14 year, the Corporation shall reserve 1 percent for grants  
15 to the United States Virgin Islands, Guam, American  
16 Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana  
17 Islands upon approval by the Corporation of an applica-  
18 tion submitted under section 130. The amount allotted as  
19 a grant to each such Territory under this subsection for  
20 a fiscal year shall be equal to the amount that bears the  
21 same ratio to 1 percent of the allocated funds for that  
22 fiscal year as the population of the Territory bears to the  
23 total population of such Territories.

24 “(b) ALLOTMENT FOR INDIAN TRIBES.—Of the  
25 funds allocated by the Corporation for provision of assist-



1   ance under section 121(a) for a fiscal year, the Corpora-  
2   tion shall reserve at least 1 percent for grants to Indian  
3   tribes, to be allotted by the Corporation on a competitive  
4   basis.

5       “(c) RESERVATION OF APPROVED POSITIONS.—The  
6   Corporation shall ensure that each individual selected dur-  
7   ing a fiscal year for assignment as a VISTA volunteer  
8   under title I of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of  
9   1973 (42 U.S.C. 4951 et seq.) or as a participant in the  
10  Civilian Community Corps Demonstration Program under  
11  subtitle E shall receive the national service educational  
12  award described in subtitle D if the individual satisfies the  
13  eligibility requirements for the award. Funds for approved  
14  national service positions required by this paragraph for  
15  a fiscal year shall be deducted from the total funding for  
16  approved national service positions to be available for dis-  
17  tribution under subsections (d) and (e) for that fiscal year.

18       “(d) ALLOTMENT FOR COMPETITIVE GRANTS.—Of  
19  the funds allocated by the Corporation for provision of as-  
20  sistance under section 121(a) for a fiscal year and subject  
21  to section 133(d)(3), the Corporation shall reserve up to  
22  62.7 percent for grants awarded on a competitive basis  
23  to States for national service programs and to nonprofit  
24  organizations seeking to operate a national service pro-  
25  gram in 2 or more States.

1       “(e) ALLOTMENT TO CERTAIN STATES ON FORMULA  
2 BASIS.—

3           “(1) GRANTS.—Of the funds allocated by the  
4 Corporation for provision of assistance under sub-  
5 section (a) of section 121 for a fiscal year, the Cor-  
6 poration shall make a grant to each of the several  
7 States, the District of Columbia, and the Common-  
8 wealth of Puerto Rico that submits an application  
9 under section 130 that is approved by the Corpora-  
10 tion.

11           “(2) ALLOTMENTS.—The amount allotted as a  
12 grant to each such State under this subsection for  
13 a fiscal year shall be equal to the amount that bears  
14 the same ratio to 35.3 percent of the allocated funds  
15 for that fiscal year as the population of the State  
16 bears to the total population of the several States,  
17 the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of  
18 Puerto Rico, in compliance with paragraph (3).

19           “(3) MINIMUM AMOUNT.—Notwithstanding  
20 paragraph (2), the minimum grant made available to  
21 each State approved by the Corporation under para-  
22 graph (1) for each fiscal year must be at least  
23 \$600,000, or 0.5 percent of the amount allocated for  
24 the State formula under this section, whichever is  
25 greater.

1       “(f) EFFECT OF FAILURE TO APPLY.—If a State or  
2 Territory fails to apply for, or fails to give notice to the  
3 Corporation of its intent to apply for an allotment under  
4 this section, or the Corporation does not approve the appli-  
5 cation consistent with section 133, the Corporation may  
6 use the amount that would have been allotted under this  
7 section to the State or Territory to—

8               “(1) make grants (and provide approved na-  
9 tional service positions in connection with such  
10 grants) to other community-based entities under sec-  
11 tion 121 that propose to carry out national service  
12 programs in such State or Territory; and

13               “(2) make a reallocation to other States or Ter-  
14 ritories with approved applications submitted under  
15 section 130, to the extent community-based organi-  
16 zations do not apply as described in paragraph (1).

17       “(g) APPLICATION REQUIRED.—The allotment of as-  
18 sistance and approved national service positions to a re-  
19 cipient under this section shall be made by the Corpora-  
20 tion only pursuant to an application submitted by a State  
21 or other applicant under section 130.

22       “(h) APPROVAL OF POSITIONS SUBJECT TO AVAIL-  
23 ABLE FUNDS.—The Corporation may not approve posi-  
24 tions as approved national service positions under this  
25 subtitle for a fiscal year in excess of the number of such

1 positions for which the Corporation has sufficient available  
2 funds in the National Service Trust for that fiscal year,  
3 taking into consideration funding needs for national serv-  
4 ice educational awards under subtitle D based on com-  
5 pleted service. If appropriations are insufficient to provide  
6 the maximum allowable national service educational  
7 awards under subtitle D for all eligible participants, the  
8 Corporation is authorized to make necessary and reason-  
9 able adjustments to program rules.

10 “(i) SPONSORSHIP OF APPROVED NATIONAL SERV-  
11 ICE POSITIONS.—

12 “(1) SPONSORSHIP AUTHORIZED.—The Cor-  
13 poration may enter into agreements with persons or  
14 entities who offer to sponsor national service posi-  
15 tions for which the person or entity will be respon-  
16 sible for supplying the funds necessary to provide a  
17 national service educational award. The distribution  
18 of these approved national service positions shall be  
19 made pursuant to the agreement, and the creation  
20 of these positions shall not be taken into consider-  
21 ation in determining the number of approved na-  
22 tional service positions to be available for distribu-  
23 tion under this section.

24 “(2) DEPOSIT OF CONTRIBUTION.—Funds pro-  
25 vided pursuant to an agreement under paragraph

1 (1) shall be deposited in the National Service Trust  
2 established in section 145 until such time as the  
3 funds are needed.

4 “(j) RESERVATION OF FUNDS FOR SPECIAL ASSIST-  
5 ANCE.—From amounts appropriated for a fiscal year pur-  
6 suant to the authorization of appropriations in section  
7 501(a)(2) and subject to the limitation in such section,  
8 the Corporation may reserve such amount as the Corpora-  
9 tion considers to be appropriate for the purpose of making  
10 assistance available under subsections (b) and (c) of sec-  
11 tion 126.

12 “(k) RESERVATION OF FUNDS TO INCREASE THE  
13 PARTICIPATION OF INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES.—

14 “(1) RESERVATION.—To make grants to public  
15 or private nonprofit organizations to increase the  
16 participation of individuals with disabilities in na-  
17 tional service and for demonstration activities in fur-  
18 therance of this purpose, and subject to the limita-  
19 tion in paragraph (2), the Chief Executive Officer  
20 shall reserve not less than 1 percent from the  
21 amount allocated to carry out program grants under  
22 the national service laws.

23 “(2) LIMITATION.—The amount reserved in  
24 paragraph (1) may not exceed \$10,000,000.

1           “(3) REMAINDER.—After making grants under  
2 subsection (k), excess funds may be used by the  
3 Chief Executive Officer for other activities under  
4 section 501(a)(2).

5           “(1) AUTHORITY FOR FIXED-AMOUNT GRANTS.—

6           “(1) IN GENERAL.—

7           “(A) AUTHORITY.—From amounts appro-  
8 priated for a fiscal year to provide financial as-  
9 sistance under the national service laws, the  
10 Corporation, subject to the limitation in sub-  
11 paragraph (B) may provide assistance in the  
12 form of fixed-amount grants in an amount de-  
13 termined by the Corporation under paragraph  
14 (2) rather than on the basis of actual costs in-  
15 curred by a program.

16           “(B) LIMITATION.—Other than fixed-  
17 amount grants to support programs described  
18 in section 129A, for the 1-year period beginning  
19 on the date of enactment of the GIVE Act, the  
20 Corporation may provide assistance in the form  
21 of fixed-amount grants only to support full-time  
22 positions.

23           “(2) DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT OF FIXED-  
24 AMOUNT GRANTS.—A fixed-amount grant authorized

1 by this subsection shall be in an amount determined  
2 by the Corporation that is—

3 “(A) significantly less than the reasonable  
4 and necessary costs of administering the pro-  
5 gram receiving the grant; and

6 “(B) based on the amount per individual  
7 enrolled in the program receiving the grant,  
8 taking into account—

9 “(i) the program’s capacity to manage  
10 funds and achieve programmatic results;

11 “(ii) the number of national service  
12 positions approved for the program;

13 “(iii) the proposed design of the pro-  
14 gram;

15 “(iv) whether the program provides  
16 service to or involves the participation of  
17 disadvantaged youth or otherwise would  
18 reasonably incur a relatively higher level of  
19 costs; and

20 “(v) such other factors as the Cor-  
21 poration may consider under section 133 in  
22 considering applications for assistance.

23 “(3) REQUIREMENTS FOR GRANT RECIPI-  
24 ENTS.—In awarding a fixed-amount grant under  
25 this subsection, the Corporation—

1 “(A) shall require the grant recipient—

2 “(i) to return a pro rata amount of  
3 the grant funds based upon the difference  
4 between the number of hours served by a  
5 participant and the minimum number of  
6 hours for completion of a term of service  
7 (as established by the Corporation);

8 “(ii) to report on standardized and  
9 other performance measures established by  
10 the Corporation;

11 “(iii) to cooperate with any evaluation  
12 activities undertaken by the Corporation;  
13 and

14 “(iv) to provide assurances that addi-  
15 tional funds shall be raised in support of  
16 the proposed program, in addition to those  
17 received under the national service laws;  
18 and

19 “(B) may adopt other terms and condi-  
20 tions as it considers necessary or appropriate  
21 based on the relative risks (as determined by  
22 the Corporation) associated with any applica-  
23 tion for a fixed-amount grant.

24 “(4) OTHER REQUIREMENTS NOT APPLICA-  
25 BLE.—Limitations on administrative costs and



1 matching fund documentation requirements shall not  
2 apply to fixed-amount grants provided in accordance  
3 with this subsection.

4 “(5) **RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.**—Nothing in  
5 this subsection shall relieve a grant recipient of the  
6 responsibility to comply with the requirements of the  
7 Single Audit Act (31 U.S.C. 7501 et seq.) or other  
8 requirements of Office of Management and Budget  
9 Circular A–133.

10 “(m) **NO MATCHING FUNDS REQUIREMENT FOR SE-**  
11 **VERELY ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED COMMUNITIES.**—  
12 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a severely eco-  
13 nomically distressed community that receives assistance  
14 from the Corporation for any program under the national  
15 service laws shall not be subject to any requirement to pro-  
16 vide matching funds for any such program, and the Fed-  
17 eral share of such assistance for such a community may  
18 be 100 percent.”.

19 **SEC. 1307. ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY.**

20 Part II of subtitle C of title I is amended by inserting  
21 after section 129 (42 U.S.C. 12581) the following:

22 **“SEC. 129A. EDUCATION AWARDS ONLY PROGRAM.**

23 “(a) **IN GENERAL.**—From amounts appropriated for  
24 a fiscal year to provide financial assistance under this sub-  
25 title and consistent with the restriction in subsection (b),

1 the Corporation may, through fixed-amount grants (in ac-  
2 cordance with section 129(l)), provide operational assist-  
3 ance to programs that receive approved national service  
4 positions but do not receive funds under section 121(a).

5 “(b) LIMIT ON CORPORATION GRANT FUNDS.—  
6 Operational support under this section may not exceed  
7 \$800 per individual enrolled in an approved national serv-  
8 ice position and may reach \$1000 per individual if the pro-  
9 gram supports at least 50 percent disadvantaged youth.

10 “(c) ADJUSTMENTS FOR INFLATION.—For each year  
11 after 2009, the amounts specified in subsection (b) shall  
12 be adjusted for inflation as measured by the Consumer  
13 Price Index for all Urban Consumers published by the  
14 Secretary of Labor.

15 “(d) INAPPLICABLE PROVISIONS.—The provisions  
16 under section 129(l)(4) and the living allowances and  
17 other benefits under sections 131(e) and section 140  
18 (other than individualized support services for disabled  
19 members under section 140(f)) shall not apply to pro-  
20 grams that receive assistance under this section.”.

21 **SEC. 1308. STATE SELECTION OF PROGRAMS.**

22 Section 130 (42 U.S.C. 12582) is amended—

23 (1) in subsection (a)—

24 (A) by inserting after “State,” the fol-  
25 lowing: “Territory,”; and

1 (B) by striking “institution of higher edu-  
2 cation, or Federal agency” and inserting “or in-  
3 stitution of higher education”;

4 (2) in subsection (b)—

5 (A) in paragraph (9), by striking “section  
6 122(c)” and inserting “section 122(f)”; and

7 (B) in paragraph (12), by inserting “mu-  
8 nicipalities and county governments in the areas  
9 being served,” after “services,”.

10 (3) in subsection (c)—

11 (A) in paragraph (1)—

12 (i) by striking “jobs or positions” and  
13 inserting “proposed positions”; and

14 (ii) by striking “, including” and all  
15 that follows through the period at the end  
16 and inserting a period;

17 (B) in paragraph (2) by inserting “pro-  
18 posed” before “minimum”; and

19 (C) by adding at the end the following:

20 “(3) In the case of a nonprofit organization op-  
21 erating programs in 2 or more States, a description  
22 of the manner and extent to which the State Com-  
23 missions of each State in which the nonprofit organi-  
24 zation intends to operate were consulted and the na-  
25 ture of the consultation.”;

1           (4) by redesignating subsections (d) through (g)  
2           as subsections (e) through (h), respectively and in-  
3           serting after subsection (c) the following:

4           “(d) **ADDITIONAL REQUIRED APPLICATION INFOR-**  
5 **MATION.**—An application submitted under subsection (a)  
6 for programs described in 122(a) shall also contain—

7           “(1) measurable goals, to be used for annual  
8           measurements of the program on 1 or more of the  
9           corresponding performance indicators;

10          “(2) information describing how the applicant  
11          proposes to utilize funds to improve performance on  
12          the corresponding performance indicators utilizing  
13          participants, including the activities in which such  
14          participants will engage to improve performance on  
15          those indicators;

16          “(3) information identifying the geographical  
17          area in which the eligible entity proposed to carry  
18          out the program proposes to use funds to improve  
19          performance on the corresponding performance indi-  
20          cators including demographic information on the  
21          students or individuals, as appropriate, in such area,  
22          and statistics demonstrating the need to improve  
23          such indicators in such area; and

24          “(4) if applicable, information on how the eligi-  
25          ble entity will work with other community-based

1 agencies to carry out activities to improve perform-  
2 ance on the corresponding performance indicators  
3 using such funds.”;

4 (5) in subsection (f)(2) (as so redesignated) by  
5 striking “were selected” and inserting “were or will  
6 be selected”;

7 (6) in subsection (g) (as so redesignated)—

8 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “a pro-  
9 gram applicant” and inserting “an applicant”;

10 and

11 (B) in paragraph (2)—

12 (i) in the heading, by striking “PRO-  
13 GRAM APPLICANT” and inserting “APPLI-  
14 CANT”;

15 (ii) in the matter preceding subpara-  
16 graph (A), by striking “program appli-  
17 cant” and inserting “applicant”;

18 (iii) in subparagraph (A)—

19 (I) by inserting after “subdivision  
20 of a State,” the following: “Terri-  
21 tory,”; and

22 (II) by striking “institution of  
23 higher education, or Federal agency”  
24 and inserting “or institution of higher  
25 education”; and

1 (iv) in subparagraph (B)—

2 (I) by inserting after “subdivision  
3 of a State,” the following: “Terri-  
4 tory,”; and

5 (II) by striking “institution of  
6 higher education, or Federal agency”  
7 and inserting “or institution of higher  
8 education”; and

9 (7) by amending subsection (h) (as so redesign-  
10 nated) to read as follows:

11 “(h) LIMITATION ON SAME PROJECT RECEIVING  
12 MULTIPLE GRANTS.—Unless specifically authorized by  
13 law, the Corporation may not provide more than 1 grant  
14 under the national service laws to support the same  
15 project.”.

16 **SEC. 1309. NATIONAL SERVICE PROGRAM ASSISTANCE RE-**  
17 **QUIREMENTS.**

18 Section 131(c) (42 U.S.C. 12583(c)) is amended—

19 (1) in paragraph (1)—

20 (A) by amending subparagraph (A) to read  
21 as follows:

22 “(A) the community served, including, if  
23 appropriate, municipal and county governments  
24 in the area served, and potential participants in  
25 the program;”;

1 (B) in subparagraph (B), by inserting  
2 “and” after “program;”; and

3 (C) by adding at the end the following:

4 “(C) municipalities and county govern-  
5 ments in the areas being served;” and

6 (2) by amending paragraph (3) to read as fol-  
7 lows:

8 “(3) in the case of a program that is not fund-  
9 ed through a State, including programs operated by  
10 nonprofit organizations seeking to operate a national  
11 service program in 2 or more States—

12 “(A) consult with and coordinate with the  
13 State Commission for the State in which the  
14 program operates; and

15 “(B) obtain confirmation from the State  
16 Commission that the applicant seeking assist-  
17 ance under this Act has consulted with and co-  
18 ordinated with the State Commission when  
19 seeking to operate a program in that State.”.

20 **SEC. 1310. CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS.**

21 Section 133 (42 U.S.C. 12585) is amended—

22 (1) in subsection (c)(6), insert after subpara-  
23 graph (E) the following:

24 “(F) Areas that have a mortgage fore-  
25 closure rate or home price decline greater than

1 the national average mortgage foreclosure rate  
2 or home price decline for the most recent 12  
3 months for which satisfactory data are avail-  
4 able.”;

5 (2) in paragraph (5)—

6 (A) by inserting “National before” “Civil-  
7 ian Community Corps”; and

8 (B) by inserting before the period “the  
9 Summer of Service program under section  
10 120(c)(8), the ServeAmerica Fellowship under  
11 198B or the Silver Scholarship under section  
12 198C(a)”;

13 (3) in subsection (d), by adding at the end the  
14 following:

15 “(5) DIVERSITY IN PROGRAM SIZE.—The Cor-  
16 poration shall ensure that recipients of assistance  
17 provided under section 121 are diverse in terms of  
18 program size, as reflected in the number of partici-  
19 pants.”.

20 **SEC. 1311. DESCRIPTION OF PARTICIPANTS.**

21 Section 137 (42 U.S.C. 12591) is amended—

22 (1) in subsection (a)—

23 (A) by striking paragraph (3); and



1 (B) by redesignating paragraphs (4), (5),  
2 and (6) as paragraphs (3), (4), and (5), respec-  
3 tively;

4 (2) in subsection (b)—

5 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “para-  
6 graph (4)” and inserting “paragraph (3)”; and

7 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “between  
8 the ages of 16 and 25” and inserting “a 16-  
9 year-old out of school youth or an individual be-  
10 tween the ages of 17 and 25”; and

11 (3) in subsection (c), by striking “(a)(5)” and  
12 inserting “(a)(4)”.

13 **SEC. 1312. SELECTION OF NATIONAL SERVICE PARTICI-**  
14 **PANTS.**

15 Section 138 (42 U.S.C. 12592) is amended—

16 (1) in subsection (a) by striking “conducted by  
17 the State” and all that follows through “or other en-  
18 tity” and inserting “conducted by the entity”; and

19 (2) in subsection (e)(2)(C) by inserting before  
20 the semicolon at the end the following: “, particu-  
21 larly those who were considered at the time of their  
22 service disadvantaged youth”.

23 **SEC. 1313. TERMS OF SERVICE.**

24 Section 139 (42 U.S.C. 12593) is amended—

1           (1) in subsection (b)(1), by striking “not less  
2 than 9 months and”;

3           (2) in subsection (b)(2), by striking “during a  
4 period of—” and all that follows through the period  
5 at the end and inserting “during a period of not  
6 more than 2 years.”; and

7           (3) in subsection (b) by inserting at the end the  
8 following:

9           “(4) EXTENSION OF TERM FOR DISASTER PUR-  
10 POSES.—

11           “(A) An individual in an approved national  
12 service position performing service directly re-  
13 lated to disaster relief efforts may continue in  
14 a term of service for a period of 90 days beyond  
15 the period otherwise specified in sections 139(b)  
16 and 153 (e) or in section 104 of the Domestic  
17 Volunteer Service Act of 1973.

18           “(B) Service performed by an individual in  
19 an originally-agreed to term of service and serv-  
20 ice performed under this paragraph shall con-  
21 stitute a single term of service for purposes of  
22 sections 146(b) and (c) but may not receive an  
23 additional education award under section 141.”;

24           (4) in subsection (c)—

1 (A) in paragraph (1)(A), by striking “as  
2 demonstrated by the participant” and inserting  
3 “as determined by the organization responsible  
4 for granting a release, if the participant has  
5 otherwise performed satisfactorily and has com-  
6 pleted at least 15 percent of the original term  
7 of service”;

8 (B) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking “pro-  
9 vide to the participant that portion of the na-  
10 tional service educational award” and inserting  
11 “certify the participant’s eligibility for that por-  
12 tion of the national service educational award”;  
13 and

14 (C) in paragraph (2)(B), by striking “to  
15 allow return to the program with which the in-  
16 dividual was serving in order”.

17 **SEC. 1314. ADJUSTMENTS TO LIVING ALLOWANCE.**

18 Section 140 (42 U.S.C. 12594) is amended—

19 (1) in subsection (a)—

20 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “para-  
21 graph (3)” and inserting “paragraphs (2) and  
22 (3)”;

23 (B) by striking paragraph (2);

24 (C) by redesignating paragraph (3) as (2);

1 (D) by inserting after paragraph (2) (as so  
2 redesignated) the following:

3 “(3) FEDERAL WORK-STUDY STUDENTS.—The  
4 living allowance that may be provided to an indi-  
5 vidual whose term of service includes hours for  
6 which the individual receives Federal work study  
7 wages shall be reduced by the amount of the individ-  
8 ual’s Federal work study award.”; and

9 (E) in paragraph (4), by striking “a re-  
10 duced term of service under section 139(b)(3)”  
11 and inserting “a term of service that is less  
12 than 12 months”;

13 (2) in subsection (b), by striking “shall include  
14 an amount sufficient to cover 85 percent of such  
15 taxes” and all that follows through the period at the  
16 end and inserting “may be used to pay such taxes.”;

17 (3) in subsection (c)—

18 (A) in paragraph (1) by adding “and” at  
19 the end;

20 (B) by striking paragraph (2); and

21 (C) by redesignating paragraph (3) as (2);

22 (4) in subsection (d)(1), by striking the second  
23 sentence; and

24 (5) by striking subsections (g) and (h).

1 **Subtitle D—Amendments to Sub-**  
2 **title D (National Service Trust**  
3 **and Provision of National Serv-**  
4 **ice Educational Awards)**

5 **SEC. 1401. AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS IN THE NATIONAL**  
6 **SERVICE TRUST.**

7 Section 145 (42 U.S.C. 12601) is amended—

8 (1) in subsection (a)—

9 (A) in paragraph (1)(B), by striking “sec-  
10 tion 148(e)” and inserting “section 148(f)”;  
11 and

12 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “pursu-  
13 ant to section 196(a)(2)” and inserting “pursu-  
14 ant to section 196(a)(2), if the terms of such  
15 donations direct that they be deposited in the  
16 National Service Trust”; and

17 (2) in subsection (c), by striking “for payments  
18 of national service educational awards in accordance  
19 with section 148.” and inserting “for—

20 “(1) payments of summer of service educational  
21 awards and national service educational awards in  
22 accordance with section 148; and

23 “(2) payments of interest in accordance with  
24 section 148(f).”.

1 **SEC. 1402. INDIVIDUALS ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE A NA-**  
2 **TIONAL SERVICE EDUCATIONAL AWARD**  
3 **FROM THE TRUST.**

4 Section 146 (42 U.S.C. 12602) is amended—

5 (1) in subsection (a)—

6 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
7 by striking “if the individual” and inserting “if  
8 the organization responsible for an individual’s  
9 supervision certifies that the individual”;

10 (B) by striking paragraphs (1), (2), and  
11 (3) and inserting the following:

12 “(1) met the applicable eligibility requirements  
13 for the position, including in the Summer of Service  
14 program under section 120(c)(8), the ServeAmerica  
15 program under section 198B, or the Silver Scholar-  
16 ship program under section 198E; and

17 “(2)(A) for a full-time or part-time educational  
18 award, successfully completed the required term of  
19 service described in subsection (b) in an approved  
20 national service position; or

21 “(B) for a partial educational award—

22 “(i) satisfactorily performed prior to being  
23 granted a release for compelling personal cir-  
24 cumstances under section 139(c); and

1           “(ii) served at least 15 percent of the re-  
2           quired term of service described in subsection  
3           (b); and”; and

4           (C) by redesignating paragraph (4) as  
5           paragraph (3);

6           (2) by striking subsection (c) and inserting the  
7           following:

8           “(c) LIMITATION ON RECEIPT OF NATIONAL SERV-  
9           ICE EDUCATIONAL AWARDS.—An individual may not re-  
10          ceive, in national service educational awards, more than  
11          an amount equal to the aggregate value of 2 such awards  
12          for full-time service. The aggregate value of summer of  
13          service educational awards that an individual receives shall  
14          have no effect on the aggregate value of national service  
15          educational awards the individual may receive.”;

16          (3) in subsection (d)—

17                 (A) in paragraph (1)—

18                         (i) by striking “SEVEN-YEAR RE-  
19                         QUIREMENT” and inserting “IN GEN-  
20                         ERAL”;

21                         (ii) by striking “An” and inserting  
22                         “Subject to paragraph (2), an”; and

23                 (B) in paragraph (2)—

24                         (i) in subparagraph (A) by striking  
25                         “or” at the end;

1 (ii) in subparagraph (B) by striking  
2 the period at the end and inserting “; or”;  
3 and

4 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
5 lowing:

6 “(C) is an individual eligible to receive a  
7 summer of service educational award, in which  
8 case the individual shall have a 10-year period  
9 to use such educational award beginning on the  
10 date that the individual completes the term of  
11 service that is the basis of such educational  
12 award.”; and

13 (4) in subsection (e)(1)—

14 (A) by inserting after “qualifying under  
15 this section” the following: “or under section  
16 120(c)(8)”;

17 (B) by inserting after “to receive a na-  
18 tional service educational award” the following:  
19 “or a summer of service educational award”.

20 **SEC. 1403. DETERMINATION OF THE AMOUNT OF NATIONAL**  
21 **SERVICE EDUCATIONAL AWARDS.**

22 Section 147 (42 U.S.C. 12603) is amended—

23 (1) by amending subsection (a) to read as fol-  
24 lows:



1       “(a) AMOUNT FOR FULL-TIME NATIONAL SERV-  
2 ICE.—Except as provided in subsection (c), an individual  
3 described in section 146(a) who successfully completes a  
4 required term of full-time national service in an approved  
5 national service position shall receive a national service  
6 educational award having a value equal to the maximum  
7 amount of a Federal Pell Grant that a student eligible  
8 under section 401(b)(2)(A) of the Higher Education Act  
9 of 1965 may receive for the award year for which the na-  
10 tional service position is approved by the Corporation.”;  
11 and

12               (2) in subsection (b), by inserting after “for  
13 each of not more than 2 of such terms of service”  
14 the following: “in the period of one year”.

15 **SEC. 1404. DISBURSEMENT OF EDUCATIONAL AWARDS.**

16 Section 148 (42 U.S.C. 12604) is amended—

17               (1) in subsection (a)—

18                       (A) in paragraph (2), by striking “cost of  
19 attendance” and inserting “cost of attendance  
20 or other educational expenses”;

21                       (B) in paragraph (3), by striking “and”;

22                       (C) by redesignating paragraph (4) as  
23 paragraph (5); and

24                       (D) by inserting after paragraph (3) the  
25 following:

1           “(4) to pay expenses incurred in enrolling in an  
2           educational institution or training establishment that  
3           meets the requirements of chapter 36 of title 38,  
4           United States Code (38 U.S.C. 3451 et seq.); and”;

5           (2) in subsection (b)(1) by inserting after “the  
6           national service educational award of the individual”  
7           the following: “, or an eligible individual under sec-  
8           tion 120(c)(8) who received a summer of service  
9           educational award”;

10          (3) in subsection (b)(2) by inserting after “the  
11          national service educational award” the following:  
12          “or the summer of service educational award, as ap-  
13          plicable,”;

14          (4) in subsection (b)(5) by inserting after “the  
15          national service educational award” the following:  
16          “or the summer of service educational award, as ap-  
17          plicable”;

18          (5) in subsection (b)(7)—

19                (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking “,  
20                other than a loan to a parent of a student pur-  
21                suant to section 428B of such Act (20 U.S.C.  
22                1078–2); and” and inserting a semicolon;

23                (B) in subparagraph (B), by striking the  
24                period and inserting “; and”; and

25                (C) by adding at the end the following:

1           “(C) any loan (other than a loan described  
2           in subparagraph (A) or (B)) determined by an  
3           institution of higher education to be necessary  
4           to cover a student’s educational expenses and  
5           made, insured, or guaranteed by—

6                   “(i) an eligible lender, as defined in  
7                   section 435 of the Higher Education Act  
8                   of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1085);

9                   “(ii) the direct student loan program  
10                  under part D of title IV of such Act;

11                  “(iii) a State agency; or

12                  “(iv) a lender otherwise determined by  
13                  the Corporation to be eligible to receive  
14                  disbursements from the National Service  
15                  Trust.”;

16           (6) in subsection (c)(1), by inserting after “na-  
17           tional service educational award” the following: “, or  
18           an eligible individual under section 120(c)(8) who  
19           desires to apply the individual’s summer of service  
20           educational award,”;

21           (7) in subsection (c)(2)(A), by inserting after  
22           “national service educational award” the following:  
23           “or summer of service educational award, as applica-  
24           ble,”;

1           (8) in subsection (c)(2)(C)(iii), by inserting  
2 after “national service educational awards received  
3 under this subtitle” the following: “or summer of  
4 service educational awards received under section  
5 120(c)(8)”;

6           (9) in subsection (c)(3), by inserting after “na-  
7 tional service educational awards” the following:  
8 “and summer of service educational awards”;

9           (10) in subsection (c)(5)—

10           (A) by inserting after “national service  
11 educational award” the following: “, or summer  
12 of service educational award, as applicable,”;  
13 and

14           (B) by inserting after “additional” the fol-  
15 lowing: “summer of service educational awards  
16 and additional”;

17           (11) in section (c)(6)—

18           (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph  
19 (A), by inserting after “national service edu-  
20 cational award” the following: “and summer of  
21 service educational award”; and

22           (B) by amending subparagraph (B) to read  
23 as follows:

1           “(B) the student’s estimated financial as-  
2           sistance for such period under part A of title IV  
3           of such Act (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.).”;

4           (12) in subsection (d), by inserting after “na-  
5           tional service educational awards” the following:  
6           “and summer of service educational awards”;

7           (13) in subsection (e), by striking “subsection  
8           (b)(6)” and inserting “subsection (b)(7)”; and

9           (14) in subsection (f), by striking “Director”  
10          and inserting “Chief Executive Officer”.

11 **SEC. 1405. PROCESS OF APPROVAL OF NATIONAL SERVICE**

12                           **POSITIONS.**

13          (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle D of title I (42 U.S.C.  
14          12601 et seq.) is further amended by adding at the end  
15          the following new section:

16 **“SEC. 149. PROCESS OF APPROVAL OF NATIONAL SERVICE**

17                           **POSITIONS.**

18          “(a) TIMING AND RECORDING REQUIREMENTS.—

19                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding subtitles  
20          C, D, and H, and any other provision of law, in ap-  
21          proving a position as an approved national service  
22          position, the Corporation—

23                         “(A) shall approve the position at the time  
24                         the Corporation—

1           “(i) enters into an enforceable agree-  
2           ment with an individual participant to  
3           serve in a program carried out under sub-  
4           title E of title I of this Act or under title  
5           I of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of  
6           1973 (42 U.S.C. 4951 et seq.), or a sum-  
7           mer of service educational award; or

8           “(ii) except as provided in clause (i),  
9           awards a grant to (or enters into a con-  
10          tract or cooperative agreement with) an  
11          entity to carry out a program for which  
12          such a position is approved under section  
13          123; and

14          “(B) shall record as an obligation an esti-  
15          mate of the net present value of the national  
16          service educational award associated with the  
17          position, based on a formula that takes into  
18          consideration historical rates of enrollment in  
19          such a program, and of earning and using na-  
20          tional service educational awards for such a  
21          program and remain available.

22          “(2) FORMULA.—In determining the formula  
23          described in paragraph (1)(B), the Corporation shall  
24          consult with the Director of the Congressional Budg-  
25          et Office.

1           “(3) CERTIFICATION REPORT.—The Chief Ex-  
2           ecutive Officer of the Corporation shall annually pre-  
3           pare and submit to the appropriate committees of  
4           Congress a report that contains a certification that  
5           the Corporation is in compliance with the require-  
6           ments of paragraph (1).

7           “(4) APPROVAL.—The requirements of this  
8           subsection shall apply to each approved national  
9           service position that the Corporation approves—

10                   “(A) during fiscal year 2010; and

11                   “(B) during any subsequent fiscal year.

12           “(b) RESERVE ACCOUNT.—

13                   “(1) ESTABLISHMENT AND CONTENTS.—

14                           “(A) ESTABLISHMENT.—Notwithstanding  
15                           subtitles C, D, and H, and any other provision  
16                           of law, within the National Service Trust estab-  
17                           lished under section 145, the Corporation shall  
18                           establish a reserve account.

19                           “(B) CONTENTS.—To ensure the avail-  
20                           ability of adequate funds to support the awards  
21                           of approved national service positions for each  
22                           fiscal year, the Corporation shall place in the  
23                           account—

24                                   “(i) during fiscal year 2010, a portion  
25                                   of the funds that were appropriated for fis-

1 cal year 2010 or a previous fiscal year  
2 under section 501(a)(2), were made avail-  
3 able to carry out subtitle C, D, E, or H of  
4 this title, subtitle A of title I of the Do-  
5 mestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973,  
6 summer of service under section 120(c)(8),  
7 Silver Scholarship under section 198C, or  
8 ServeAmerica Fellowship under section  
9 198B and remain available; and

10 “(ii) during fiscal year 2010 or a sub-  
11 sequent fiscal year, a portion of the funds  
12 that were appropriated for that fiscal year  
13 under section 501(a)(2) and were made  
14 available to carry out subtitle C, D, E, or  
15 H of this title, subtitle A of title I of the  
16 Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973,  
17 summer of service under section 111(a)(5),  
18 Silver Scholarship under section 198C, or  
19 ServeAmerica Fellowship under section  
20 198B and remain available.

21 “(2) OBLIGATION.—The Corporation shall not  
22 obligate the funds in the reserve account until the  
23 Corporation—

24 “(A) determines that the funds will not be  
25 needed for the payment of national service edu-



1           cational awards associated with previously ap-  
2           proved national service positions and summer of  
3           service educational awards; or

4                   “(B) obligates the funds for the payment  
5           of national service educational awards for such  
6           previously approved national service positions or  
7           summer of service educational awards, as appli-  
8           cable.

9           “(c) AUDITS.—The accounts of the Corporation re-  
10          lating to the appropriated funds for approved national  
11          service positions, and the records demonstrating the man-  
12          ner in which the Corporation has recorded estimates de-  
13          scribed in subsection (a)(1)(B) as obligations, shall be au-  
14          dited annually by independent certified public accountants  
15          or independent licensed public accountants certified or li-  
16          censed by a regulatory authority of a State or other polit-  
17          ical subdivision of the United States in accordance with  
18          generally accepted auditing standards. A report containing  
19          the results of each such independent audit shall be in-  
20          cluded in the annual report required by subsection (a)(3).

21           “(d) AVAILABILITY OF AMOUNTS.—Except as pro-  
22          vided in subsection (b), all amounts included in the Na-  
23          tional Service Trust under paragraphs (1), (2), and (3)  
24          of section 145(a) shall be available for payments of na-

1 tional service educational awards or summer of service  
2 educational awards under section 148.”.

3 (b) CONFORMING REPEAL.—Section 2 of the  
4 Strengthen AmeriCorps Program Act (Public Law 108–  
5 145; 117 Stat. 844; 42 U.S.C. 12605) is repealed.

6 **Subtitle E—Amendments to Sub-**  
7 **title E (National Civilian Com-**  
8 **munity Corps)**

9 **SEC. 1501. PURPOSE.**

10 Section 151 (42 U.S.C. 12611) is amended to read  
11 as follows:

12 **“SEC. 151. PURPOSE.**

13 “It is the purpose of this subtitle to authorize the  
14 operation of, and support for, residential and other service  
15 programs that combine the best practices of civilian serv-  
16 ice with the best aspects of military service, including lead-  
17 ership and team building, to meet national and community  
18 needs. Such needs to be met under such programs include  
19 those related to—

20 “(1) natural and other disasters;

21 “(2) infrastructure improvement;

22 “(3) environmental stewardship and conserva-  
23 tion;

24 “(4) energy conservation;

25 “(5) urban and rural development; and

1           “(6) other unmet needs consistent with the pur-  
2           pose as described in this section.”.

3 **SEC. 1502. PROGRAM COMPONENTS.**

4           Section 152 (42 U.S.C. 12612) is amended—

5           (1) by amending the section heading to read as  
6           follows:

7 **“SEC. 152. ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL CIVILIAN COM-  
8           MUNITY CORPS PROGRAM.”.**

9           (2) in subsection (a), by striking “Civilian Com-  
10          munity Corps Demonstration Program” and insert-  
11          ing “National Civilian Community Corps Program”;

12          (3) in subsection (b)—

13                 (A) by striking “Civilian Community Corps  
14          Demonstration Program” and inserting “Na-  
15          tional Civilian Community Corps Program”;  
16          and

17                 (B) by striking “a Civilian Community  
18          Corps” and inserting “a National Civilian Com-  
19          munity Corps”;

20          (4) in the heading of subsection (c), by striking  
21          “PROGRAMS” and inserting “COMPONENTS”; and

22          (5) in subsection (c), by striking “program  
23          components are residential programs” and all that  
24          follows and inserting “programs referred to in sub-  
25          section (b) may include a residential component.”.

1 **SEC. 1503. ELIGIBLE PARTICIPANTS.**

2 Section 153 (42 U.S.C. 12613) is amended—

3 (1) in subsection (a)—

4 (A) by striking “Civilian Community Corps  
5 Demonstration Program” and inserting “Na-  
6 tional Civilian Community Corps Program”;  
7 and

8 (B) by striking “on Civilian Community  
9 Corps” and inserting “on National Civilian  
10 Community Corps”;

11 (2) in subsection (b), by striking “if the per-  
12 son” and all that follows through the period at the  
13 end and inserting “if the person will be at least 18  
14 years of age on or before December 31 in the cal-  
15 endar year in which the individual enrolls in the pro-  
16 gram.”;

17 (3) in subsection (c)—

18 (A) by striking “BACKGROUNDS” and in-  
19 serting “BACKGROUNDS”; and

20 (B) by adding at the end the following:  
21 “The Director shall take appropriate steps, in-  
22 cluding through outreach and recruitment ac-  
23 tivities carried out by the chief executive officer,  
24 to increase the percentage of participants in the  
25 program who are disadvantaged youth toward  
26 50 percent of all participants by year 2012. The

1 Director shall report to the appropriate commit-  
2 tees of Congress biennially on such efforts, any  
3 challenges faced, and the annual participation  
4 rates of disadvantaged youth in the program.”;  
5 and  
6 (4) by striking subsection (d).

7 **SEC. 1504. SUMMER NATIONAL SERVICE PROGRAM.**

8 Section 154 (42 U.S.C. 12614) is amended—

9 (1) in subsection (a)—

10 (A) by striking “Civilian Community Corps  
11 Demonstration Program” and inserting “Na-  
12 tional Civilian Community Corps Program”;  
13 and

14 (B) by striking “on Civilian Community  
15 Corps” and inserting “on National Civilian  
16 Community Corps”; and

17 (2) in subsection (b), by striking “shall be” and  
18 all that follows through the period at the end and  
19 inserting “shall be from economically and ethnically  
20 diverse backgrounds, including youth who are in fos-  
21 ter care.”.

22 **SEC. 1505. TEAM LEADERS.**

23 Section 155 (42 U.S.C. 12615) is amended—

24 (1) by amending the section heading to read as  
25 follows:

1 **“SEC. 155. NATIONAL CIVILIAN COMMUNITY CORPS.”;**

2 (2) in subsection (a)—

3 (A) by striking “Civilian Community Corps  
4 Demonstration Program” and inserting “Na-  
5 tional Civilian Community Corps Program”;  
6 and

7 (B) by striking “the Civilian Community  
8 Corps shall” and inserting “the National Civil-  
9 ian Community Corps shall”;

10 (3) in subsection (b)—

11 (A) by amending the subsection heading to  
12 read as follows:

13 “(b) MEMBERSHIP IN NATIONAL CIVILIAN COMMU-  
14 NITY CORPS.—”;

15 (B) in paragraph (1), by inserting “Na-  
16 tional” before “Civilian Community Corps”;

17 (C) in paragraph (3)—

18 (i) by striking “superintendent” and  
19 inserting “campus director”; and

20 (ii) by striking “camp” and inserting  
21 “campus”; and

22 (D) by adding at the end the following:

23 “(4) TEAM LEADERS.—The Director may select  
24 individuals with prior supervisory or service experi-  
25 ence to be team leaders within units in the National  
26 Civilian Community Corps to perform service that

1 includes leading and supervising teams of Corps  
2 members. Team leaders shall—

3 “(A) be selected without regard to the age  
4 limitation under section 153(b);

5 “(B) be members of the National Civilian  
6 Community Corps; and

7 “(C) be provided the rights and benefits  
8 applicable to Corps members, except that the  
9 Director may establish a separate living allow-  
10 ance amount consistent with the limitation in  
11 section 158(b).”;

12 (4) in subsection (d)—

13 (A) by amending the subsection heading to  
14 read as follows:

15 “(d) **CAMPUSES.—**”;

16 (B) in paragraph (1)—

17 (i) by amending the paragraph head-  
18 ing to read as follows:

19 “(1) **UNITS TO BE ASSIGNED TO CAMPUSES.—**  
20 ”;

21 (ii) by striking “in camps” and insert-  
22 ing “in campuses”;

23 (iii) by striking “camp” and inserting  
24 “campus”; and

1 (iv) by striking “in the camps” and  
2 inserting “in the campuses”;

3 (C) by amending paragraph (2) to read as  
4 follows:

5 “(2) CAMPUS DIRECTOR.—There shall be a  
6 campus director for each campus. The campus direc-  
7 tor is the head of the campus.”;

8 (D) in paragraph (3)—

9 (i) by amending the paragraph head-  
10 ing to read as follows:

11 “(3) ELIGIBLE SITE FOR CAMPUS.—”;

12 (ii) by striking “A camp may be lo-  
13 cated” and inserting “A campus must be  
14 cost-effective and may, upon the comple-  
15 tion of a feasibility study, be located”;

16 (5) in subsection (e)—

17 (A) by amending the paragraph heading to  
18 read as follows:

19 “(e) DISTRIBUTION OF UNITS AND CAMPUSES.—”;

20 (B) by striking “camps are distributed”  
21 and inserting “campuses are cost-effective and  
22 are distributed”; and

23 (C) by striking “rural areas” and all that  
24 follows through the period at the end and in-  
25 serting “rural areas such that each Corps unit



1 in a region can be easily deployed for disaster  
2 and emergency response to such region.”; and

3 (6) in subsection (f)—

4 (A) in paragraph (1)—

5 (i) by striking “superintendent” and  
6 inserting “campus director”; and

7 (ii) by striking “camp” both places  
8 such term appears and inserting “cam-  
9 pus”;

10 (B) in paragraph (2)—

11 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-  
12 graph (A), by striking “superintendent of  
13 a camp” and inserting “campus director of  
14 a campus”;

15 (ii) in subparagraph (A)—

16 (I) by striking “superintendent”  
17 and inserting “campus director”;

18 (II) by striking “superintend-  
19 ent’s” and inserting “campus direc-  
20 tor’s”; and

21 (III) by striking “camp” each  
22 place such term appears and inserting  
23 “campus”; and

1 (iii) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
2 “superintendent” and inserting “campus  
3 director”; and  
4 (C) in paragraph (3), by striking “camp  
5 superintendent” and inserting “campus direc-  
6 tor”.

7 **SEC. 1506. TRAINING.**

8 Section 156 (42 U.S.C. 12616) is amended—

9 (1) in subsection (a)—

10 (A) by inserting “National” before “Civil-  
11 ian Community Corps”; and

12 (B) by adding at the end the following:  
13 “The Director shall ensure that to the extent  
14 practicable, each member of the Corps is  
15 trained in CPR, first aid, and other skills re-  
16 lated to disaster preparedness and response.”;

17 (2) in subsection (b)(1), by inserting before the  
18 period at the end the following: “, including a focus  
19 on energy conservation, environmental stewardship  
20 or conservation, infrastructure improvement, urban  
21 and rural development, or disaster preparedness  
22 needs”; and

23 (3) by amending subsection (c)(2) to read as  
24 follows:

1           “(2) COORDINATION WITH OTHER ENTITIES.—  
2           Members of the cadre may provide, either directly or  
3           through grants, contracts, or cooperative agree-  
4           ments, the advanced service training referred to in  
5           subsection (b)(1) in coordination with vocational or  
6           technical schools, other employment and training  
7           providers, existing youth service programs, other  
8           qualified individuals, or organizations with expertise  
9           in training youth, including disadvantaged youth, in  
10          the skill areas described in such subsection.”.

11 **SEC. 1507. CONSULTATION WITH STATE COMMISSIONS.**

12          Section 157 (42 U.S.C. 12617) is amended—

13                 (1) in subsection (a)—

14                         (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
15                         by inserting “National” before “Civilian Com-  
16                         munity Corps”;

17                         (B) in paragraph (1), by inserting before  
18                         the semicolon the following: “with specific em-  
19                         phasis on projects in support of infrastructure  
20                         improvement, disaster relief and recovery, the  
21                         environment, energy conservation, and urban  
22                         and rural development”; and

23                         (C) in paragraph (2) by striking “service  
24                         learning” and inserting “service-learning”;

25                 (2) in subsection (b)—

1 (A) in paragraph (1)(A), by striking “and  
2 the Secretary of Housing and Urban Develop-  
3 ment” and inserting “the Secretary of Housing  
4 and Urban Development, the Administrator of  
5 the Environmental Protection Agency, the Ad-  
6 ministrator of the Federal Emergency Manage-  
7 ment Agency, the Secretary of Energy, the Sec-  
8 retary of Transportation, and the Chief of the  
9 United States Forest Service”;

10 (B) in paragraph (1)(B)—

11 (i) by inserting “community-based or-  
12 ganizations and” before “representatives of  
13 local communities”; and

14 (ii) by striking “camp” both places  
15 such term appears and inserting “cam-  
16 pus”; and

17 (C) in paragraph (2), by inserting “State  
18 Commissions,” before “and persons involved in  
19 other youth service programs.”; and

20 (3) in subsection (c)—

21 (A) in paragraph (1)—

22 (i) by striking “superintendent” both  
23 places such term appears and inserting  
24 “campus director”; and

1 (ii) by striking “camp” both places  
2 such term appears and inserting “cam-  
3 pus”; and

4 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “camp  
5 superintendents” and inserting “campus direc-  
6 tors”.

7 **SEC. 1508. AUTHORIZED BENEFITS FOR CORPS MEMBERS.**

8 Section 158 (42 U.S.C. 12618) is amended—

9 (1) in subsection (a) by inserting “National”  
10 before “Civilian Community Corps”; and

11 (2) in subsection (c)—

12 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph  
13 (1)—

14 (i) by inserting “National” before  
15 “Civilian Community Corps”; and

16 (ii) by inserting before the colon the  
17 following: “, as the Director determines  
18 appropriate”;

19 (B) in paragraph (6), by striking “Cloth-  
20 ing” and inserting “Uniforms”; and

21 (C) in paragraph (7), by striking “Rec-  
22 reational services and supplies” and inserting  
23 “Supplies”.

24 **SEC. 1509. PERMANENT CADRE.**

25 Section 159 (42 U.S.C. 12619) is amended—

1 (1) in subsection (a)—

2 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
3 by striking “Civilian Community Corps Dem-  
4 onstration Program” and inserting “National  
5 Civilian Community Corps Program”; and

6 (B) in paragraph (1)—

7 (i) by inserting “including those” be-  
8 fore “recommended”; and

9 (ii) by inserting “National” before  
10 “Civilian Community Corps”;

11 (2) in subsection (b)(1), by inserting “Na-  
12 tional” before “Civilian Community Corps”;

13 (3) in subsection (c)—

14 (A) in paragraph (1)(B)(i), by inserting  
15 “National” before “Civilian Community Corps”;

16 and

17 (B) in paragraph (2)—

18 (i) in subparagraph (A)—

19 (I) by striking “The Director  
20 shall establish a permanent cadre of”  
21 and inserting “The Chief Executive  
22 Officer shall establish a permanent  
23 cadre that includes the Director and  
24 other appointed”; and

- 1 (II) by inserting “National” be-  
2 fore “Civilian Community Corps”;
- 3 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
4 “The Director shall appoint the members”  
5 and inserting “The Chief Executive Officer  
6 shall consider the recommendations of the  
7 Director in appointing the other mem-  
8 bers”;
- 9 (iii) in subparagraph (C)—
- 10 (I) in the matter preceding clause  
11 (i), by striking “the Director” and in-  
12 serting “the Chief Executive Officer”;
- 13 (II) in clause (iii) by striking  
14 “and” at the end;
- 15 (III) by redesignating clause (iv)  
16 as (v); and
- 17 (IV) by inserting after clause (iii)  
18 the following:  
19 “(iv) give consideration to retired and  
20 other former law enforcement, fire, rescue,  
21 and emergency personnel, and other indi-  
22 viduals with backgrounds in disaster pre-  
23 paredness, relief, and recovery; and”;
- 24 (iv) in subparagraph (E)—

1 (I) by inserting after “tech-  
2 niques” the following: “, including  
3 techniques for working with and en-  
4 hancing the development of disadvan-  
5 taged youth,”; and

6 (II) by striking “service learn-  
7 ing” and inserting “service-learning”;  
8 and

9 (C) in the first sentence of paragraph (3),  
10 by striking “the members” and inserting “other  
11 members”.

12 **SEC. 1510. CONTRACT AND GRANT AUTHORITY.**

13 Section 161 (42 U.S.C. 12621) is amended—

14 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “perform any  
15 program function under this subtitle” and inserting  
16 “carry out the National Civilian Community Corps  
17 program”; and

18 (2) in subsection (b)(2), by inserting “Na-  
19 tional” before “Civilian Community Corps”.

20 **SEC. 1511. OTHER DEPARTMENTS.**

21 Section 162 (42 U.S.C. 12622) is amended—

22 (1) in subsection (a)—

23 (A) in paragraph (1)—



1 (i) in subparagraph (A), by inserting  
2 “National” before “Civilian Community  
3 Corps”; and

4 (ii) in subparagraph (B)(i), by strik-  
5 ing “the registry established by” and all  
6 that follows through the semicolon and in-  
7 serting “the registry established by section  
8 1143a of title 10, United States Code;”;

9 (B) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking “to be  
10 recommended for appointment” and inserting  
11 “from which individuals may be selected for ap-  
12 pointment by the Director”; and

13 (C) in paragraph (3), by inserting “Na-  
14 tional” before “Civilian Community Corps”;  
15 and

16 (2) by striking subsection (b).

17 **SEC. 1512. ADVISORY BOARD.**

18 Section 163 (42 U.S.C. 12623) is amended—

19 (1) in subsection (a)—

20 (A) by striking “Upon the establishment of  
21 the Program, there shall also be” and inserting  
22 “There shall be”;

23 (B) by inserting “National” before “Civil-  
24 ian Community Corps Advisory Board”; and

1           (C) by striking “to assist” and all that fol-  
2           lows through the period at the end and insert-  
3           ing “to assist the Corps in responding rapidly  
4           and efficiently in times of natural and other  
5           disasters. Consistent with the needs outlined in  
6           section 151, the Advisory Board members shall  
7           help coordinate activities with the Corps as ap-  
8           propriate, including the mobilization of volun-  
9           teers and coordination of volunteer centers to  
10          help local communities recover from the effects  
11          of natural and other disasters.”;

12          (2) in subsection (b)—

13                 (A) by redesignating paragraphs (8) and  
14                 (9) as paragraphs (13) and (14), respectively;

15                 (B) by inserting after paragraph (7) the  
16                 following:

17                 “(8) The Administrator of the Federal Emer-  
18                 gency Management Agency.

19                 “(9) The Secretary of Transportation.

20                 “(10) The Chief of the United States Forest  
21                 Service.

22                 “(11) The Administrator of the Environmental  
23                 Protection Agency.

24                 “(12) The Secretary of Energy.”; and

1 (C) in paragraph (13), as so redesignated,  
2 by striking “industry,” and inserting “public  
3 and private organizations,”.

4 **SEC. 1513. EVALUATION.**

5 Section 164 (42 U.S.C. 12624) is amended—

6 (1) by inserting “National” before “Civilian  
7 Community Corps”; and

8 (2) by adding at the end the following: “Upon  
9 completing each such evaluation, the Corporation  
10 shall transmit to the appropriate committees of Con-  
11 gress a report on the evaluation.”.

12 **SEC. 1514. REPEAL OF FUNDING LIMITATION.**

13 Section 165 (42 U.S.C. 12625) is repealed.

14 **SEC. 1515. DEFINITIONS.**

15 Section 166 (42 U.S.C. 12626) is amended—

16 (1) by striking paragraphs (2), (3), and (9);

17 (2) by redesignating paragraphs (4) through  
18 (8) as paragraphs (5) through (9), respectively;

19 (3) by inserting after paragraph (1) the fol-  
20 lowing:

21 “(2) **CAMPUS DIRECTOR.**—The term ‘campus  
22 director’, with respect to a Corps campus, means the  
23 head of the campus under section 155(d).

24 “(3) **CORPS.**—The term ‘Corps’ means the Na-  
25 tional Civilian Community Corps required under sec-

1       tion 155 as part of the Civilian Community Corps  
2       Program.

3               “(4) CORPS CAMPUS.—The term ‘Corps cam-  
4       pus’ means the facility or central location estab-  
5       lished as the operational headquarters and boarding  
6       place for particular Corps units.”;

7               (4) in paragraph (5) (as so redesignated), by  
8       striking “Civilian Community Corps Demonstration  
9       Program” and inserting “National Civilian Commu-  
10      nity Corps Program”;

11              (5) in paragraph (6) (as so redesignated), by  
12      inserting “National” before “Civilian Community  
13      Corps”;

14              (6) in paragraph (8) (as so redesignated), by  
15      striking “The terms” and all that follows through  
16      “Demonstration Program” the first place such term  
17      appears and inserting “The term ‘Program’ means  
18      the National Civilian Community Corps Program”;

19      and

20              (7) in paragraph (9) (as so redesignated)—

21                      (A) in the heading by striking “SERVICE  
22                      LEARNING” and inserting “SERVICE-LEARN-  
23                      ING”; and

1 (B) in the matter preceding subparagraph  
2 (A) by striking “service learning” and inserting  
3 “service-learning”.

4 **SEC. 1516. TERMINOLOGY.**

5 Subtitle E of title I (42 U.S.C. 12611 et seq.) is  
6 amended—

7 (1) by striking the subtitle heading and insert-  
8 ing the following:

9 **“Subtitle E—National Civilian  
10 Community Corps”;**

11 and

12 (2) in section 160(a) (42 U.S.C. 12620(a)) by  
13 inserting “National” before “Civilian Community  
14 Corps”.

15 **Subtitle F—Amendments to Sub-**  
16 **title F (Administrative Provi-**  
17 **sions)**

18 **SEC. 1601. FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE AND REPORTS.**

19 (a) FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE.—Section  
20 171(a)(1) (42 U.S.C. 12631(a)(1)) is amended by striking  
21 “with respect to a project” and inserting “with respect  
22 to a project authorized under the national service laws”.

23 (b) REPORTS.—Section 172 (42 U.S.C. 12632) is  
24 amended by adding at the end the following:

1       “(d) EVALUATION USING PROGRAM ASSESSMENT  
2 RATING TOOL.—

3           “(1) STUDY.—The Director of the Office of  
4 Management and Budget shall conduct a study to  
5 evaluate the programs authorized by this Act, in-  
6 cluding the amendments made by this Act, under  
7 the Program Assessment Rating Tool or a successor  
8 performance assessment tool that is developed by the  
9 Office of Management and Budget.

10          “(2) REPORT.—The Director shall transmit to  
11 Congress a report on the results of the study con-  
12 ducted under paragraph (1) within 1 year of the  
13 date of enactment of this subsection.

14       “(e) GAO STUDY.—

15           “(1) STUDY.—The Comptroller General shall  
16 conduct a study of the National Civilian Community  
17 Corps program authorized under subtitle E of title  
18 I.

19          “(2) COMPONENTS OF STUDY.—The study con-  
20 ducted under paragraph (1) shall consist of—

21           “(A) a comprehensive examination of the  
22 program;

23           “(B) an examination of the programs cost-  
24 effectiveness, particularly in relation to other  
25 comparable AmeriCorps service programs;

1           “(C) whether the program has data and  
2           quantifiable measures to adequately assess the  
3           program’s progress toward achieving its stra-  
4           tegic goals;

5           “(D) a review of the Office of Management  
6           and Budget’s 2005 Program Assessment Rat-  
7           ing Tool assessment of the program; and

8           “(E) recommendations for future Congres-  
9           sional treatment of the program, particularly  
10          assessing whether the program is duplicative or  
11          could be more efficiently managed.

12          “(3) SUBMISSION.—The results of the study  
13          conducted under paragraph (1) shall be submitted  
14          within 6 months of the date of enactment of this  
15          subsection.”.

16 **SEC. 1602. ADDITIONAL PROHIBITIONS ON USE OF FUNDS.**

17          Section 174 (42 U.S.C. 12634) is amended by adding  
18          at the end the following:

19          “(d) REFERRALS FOR FEDERAL ASSISTANCE.—A  
20          program may not receive assistance under the national  
21          service laws for the sole purpose of referring individuals  
22          to Federal assistance programs or State assistance pro-  
23          grams funded in part by the Federal Government.”.

1 **SEC. 1603. NOTICE, HEARING, AND GRIEVANCE PROCE-**  
2 **DURES.**

3 Section 176 (42 U.S.C. 12636) is amended—

4 (1) in subsection (a)(2)(A), by striking “30  
5 days” and inserting “1 or more periods of 30 days  
6 not to exceed 90 days in total”; and

7 (2) in subsection (f)—

8 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “A State  
9 or local applicant” and inserting “An entity”;  
10 and

11 (B) in paragraph (6)—

12 (i) in subparagraph (C), by striking  
13 “and”;

14 (ii) by redesignating subparagraph  
15 (D) as subparagraph (E); and

16 (iii) by inserting after subparagraph  
17 (C) the following:

18 “(D) in a grievance filed by an individual  
19 applicant or participant—

20 “(i) the applicant’s selection or the  
21 participant’s reinstatement, as the case  
22 may be; and

23 “(ii) other changes in the terms and  
24 conditions of service; and”.

25 **SEC. 1604. RESOLUTION OF DISPLACEMENT COMPLAINTS.**

26 Section 177 (42 U.S.C. 12637) is amended—



1           (1) in subsections (a) and (b), by striking  
2           “under this title” each place it appears and inserting  
3           “under the national service laws”;

4           (2) in subsection (b)(1), by striking “employee  
5           or position” and inserting “employee, position, or  
6           volunteer (other than a participant under the na-  
7           tional service laws)”; and

8           (3) by adding at the end the following:

9           “(f) PARENTAL INVOLVEMENT.—

10           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Programs that receive as-  
11           sistance under the national service laws shall consult  
12           with the parents or legal guardians of children in de-  
13           veloping and operating programs that include and  
14           serve children.

15           “(2) PARENTAL PERMISSION.—Programs that  
16           receive assistance under the national service laws  
17           shall, consistent with State law, before transporting  
18           minor children, provide the reason for and obtain  
19           written permission of the children’s parents.”.

20 **SEC. 1605. STATE COMMISSIONS ON NATIONAL AND COM-**  
21 **MUNITY SERVICE.**

22           Section 178 (42 U.S.C. 12638) is amended—

23           (1) in subsection (c)(1), by adding at the end  
24           the following:

1           “(J) A representative of the volunteer sec-  
2           tor.”;

3           (2) in subsection (e)(3), by striking “, unless  
4           the State permits the representative to serve as a  
5           voting member of the State Commission or alter-  
6           native administrative entity”;

7           (3) by striking subsection (e)(1) and inserting  
8           the following:

9           “(1) Preparation of a national service plan for  
10          the State that—

11           “(A) is developed through an open and  
12           public process (such as through regional fo-  
13           rums, hearings, and other means) that provides  
14           for maximum participation and input from com-  
15           panies, organizations, and public agencies using  
16           service and volunteerism as a strategy to meet  
17           critical community needs, including programs  
18           funded under the national service laws;

19           “(B) covers a 3-year period, the beginning  
20           of which may be set by the State;

21           “(C) is subject to approval by the chief ex-  
22           ecutive officer of the State;

23           “(D) includes measurable goals and out-  
24           comes for the State consistent with those for

1 national service programs as described in sec-  
2 tion 179(a)(1)(A);

3 “(E) ensures outreach to diverse commu-  
4 nity-based agencies that serve under-rep-  
5 resented populations, by using established net-  
6 works and registries at the State level, or estab-  
7 lishing such networks and registries;

8 “(F) provides for effective coordination of  
9 funding applications submitted by the State and  
10 others within the State under the national serv-  
11 ice laws;

12 “(G) is updated annually, reflecting  
13 changes in practices and policies that will im-  
14 prove the coordination and effectiveness of Fed-  
15 eral, State, and local resources for service and  
16 volunteerism within the State;

17 “(H) contains such information as the  
18 State Commission considers to be appropriate  
19 or as the Corporation may require; and

20 “(I) ensures outreach to and coordination  
21 with municipalities and county governments, in-  
22 cluding large cities.”;

23 (4) by redesignating subsections (f) through (j)  
24 as subsections (h) through (l), respectively;

1           (5) by inserting after subsection (e) the fol-  
2           lowing:

3           “(f) RELIEF FROM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIRE-  
4 MENTS.—Upon approval of a State plan submitted under  
5 subsection (e)(1), the Chief Executive Officer may waive,  
6 or specify alternatives to, administrative requirements  
7 (other than statutory provisions) otherwise applicable to  
8 grants made to States under the national service laws, in-  
9 cluding those requirements identified by a State as imped-  
10 ing the coordination and effectiveness of Federal, State,  
11 and local resources for service and volunteerism within a  
12 State.

13           “(g) STATE PLAN FOR BABY BOOMER AND OLDER  
14 ADULT VOLUNTEER AND PAID SERVICE.—

15           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
16 provision of this section, to be eligible to receive a  
17 grant or allotment under subtitle C or to receive a  
18 distribution of approved national service positions  
19 under subtitle C, a State must work with appro-  
20 priate State agencies and private entities to develop  
21 a comprehensive State plan for volunteer and paid  
22 service by members of the Baby Boom generation  
23 and older adults.

24           “(2) MATTERS INCLUDED.—The State plan  
25 shall include—

1           “(A) recommendations for public policy ini-  
2           tiatives, including how to best tap the popu-  
3           lation of members of the Baby Boom generation  
4           and older adults as sources of social capital and  
5           as ways to address community needs;

6           “(B) recommendations to the State unit on  
7           aging on—

8                   “(i) a marketing outreach plan to  
9                   businesses;

10                   “(ii) outreach to—

11                           “(I) non-profit organizations;

12                           “(II) the State’s Department of  
13                   Education;

14                           “(III) institutions of higher edu-  
15                   cation; and

16                           “(IV) other State agencies; and

17           “(C) recommendations for civic engage-  
18           ment and multigenerational activities, such  
19           as—

20                   “(i) early childhood education, family  
21                   literacy, and after school programs;

22                   “(ii) respite services for older adults  
23                   and caregivers; and

1                   “(iii) transitions for members of the  
2                   Baby Boom generation and older adults to  
3                   purposeful work in their post career lives.

4                   “(3) KNOWLEDGE INCORPORATED.—The State  
5                   plan shall incorporate the current knowledge base  
6                   regarding—

7                   “(A) the economic impact of older workers’  
8                   roles in the economy;

9                   “(B) the social impact of older workers’  
10                  roles in the community; and

11                  “(C) the health and social benefits of ac-  
12                  tive engagement for members of the Baby  
13                  Boom generation and older adults.

14                  “(4) PUBLICATION.—The State plan must be  
15                  made public and be transmitted to the Chief Execu-  
16                  tive Officer.”; and

17                  (6) in subsection (k)(1) (as redesignated by this  
18                  section), by striking the period at the end and in-  
19                  serting “, consistent with section 174(d).”.

20 **SEC. 1606. EVALUATION AND ACCOUNTABILITY.**

21                  Section 179 (42 U.S.C. 12639) is amended—

22                  (1) by amending subsection (a) to read as fol-  
23                  lows:

24                  “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall provide,  
25                  directly or through grants or contracts, for the continuing

1 evaluation of programs that receive assistance under the  
2 national service laws, including evaluations that measure  
3 the impact of such programs, to determine—

4           “(1) the effectiveness of programs receiving as-  
5           sistance under the national service laws in achieving  
6           stated goals and the costs associated with such, in-  
7           cluding—

8                   “(A) an evaluation of performance meas-  
9                   ures, as established by the Corporation in con-  
10                   sultation with each grantee receiving assistance  
11                   under the national service laws, which may in-  
12                   clude—

13                           “(i) number of participants enrolled  
14                           and completing terms of service compared  
15                           to the stated goals of the program;

16                           “(ii) number of volunteers recruited  
17                           from the community in which the program  
18                           was implemented;

19                           “(iii) if applicable based on the pro-  
20                           gram design, the number of individuals re-  
21                           ceiving or benefitting from the service con-  
22                           ducted;

23                           “(iv) number of disadvantaged and  
24                           under-represented youth participants;

1           “(v) sustainability of project or pro-  
2           gram, including measures to ascertain the  
3           level of community support for the project  
4           or program;

5           “(vi) measures to ascertain the  
6           change in attitude toward civic engagement  
7           among the participants and the bene-  
8           ficiaries of the service; and

9           “(vii) other quantitative and quali-  
10          tative measures as determined to be appro-  
11          priate by the recipient of assistance; and

12          “(B) review of the implementation plan for  
13          reaching such measures described in subpara-  
14          graph (A); and

15          “(2) the effectiveness of the structure and  
16          mechanisms for delivery of services, such as the ef-  
17          fective utilization of the participants’ time, the man-  
18          agement of the participants, and the ease with which  
19          recipients were able to receive services, to maximize  
20          the cost-effectiveness and the impact of such pro-  
21          grams.”;

22          (2) in subsection (g)—

23                 (A) in paragraph (3), by striking “Na-  
24                 tional Senior Volunteer Corps” and inserting  
25                 “National Senior Service Corps”; and



1 (B) in paragraph (9), by striking “to pub-  
2 lic service” and all that follows through the pe-  
3 riod at the end and inserting “to engage in  
4 service that benefits the community.”; and

5 (3) by adding at the end the following:

6 “(j) RESERVED PROGRAM FUNDS FOR ACCOUNT-  
7 ABILITY.—In addition to amounts appropriated to carry  
8 out this section, the Corporation may reserve up to 1 per-  
9 cent of total program funds appropriated for a fiscal year  
10 under the national service laws to support program ac-  
11 countability activities under this section.

12 “(k) CORRECTIVE PLANS.—

13 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A grantee that fails to  
14 reach the performance measures in subsection  
15 (a)(1)(A) as determined by the Corporation, shall  
16 reach an agreement with the Corporation on a cor-  
17 rective action plan to achieve the agreed upon per-  
18 formance measures.

19 “(2) ASSISTANCE.—

20 “(A) NEW PROGRAM.—For a program that  
21 has received assistance for less than 3 years  
22 and is failing to achieve the performance meas-  
23 ures agreed upon under subsection (a)(1)(A),  
24 the Corporation shall—

1           “(i) provide technical assistance to the  
2           grantee to address targeted performance  
3           problems relating to the performance  
4           measures in subsection (a)(1)(A); and

5           “(ii) require quarterly reports from  
6           the grantee on the program’s progress to-  
7           ward achieving the performance measures  
8           in subsection (a)(1)(A) to the appropriate  
9           State, Territory, or Indian tribe and the  
10          Corporation.

11          “(B) ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS.—For a  
12          program that has received assistance for 3  
13          years or more and is failing to achieve the per-  
14          formance measures agreed upon under sub-  
15          section (a)(1)(A), the Corporation shall require  
16          quarterly reports from the grantee on the pro-  
17          gram’s progress towards achieving performance  
18          measures in subsection (a)(1)(A) to the appro-  
19          priate State, Territory, or Indian tribe and the  
20          Corporation.

21          “(l) FAILURE TO MEET PERFORMANCE LEVELS.—  
22          If, after a period for correction as approved by the Cor-  
23          poration, a grantee or subgrantee fails to achieve the es-  
24          tablished levels of performance, the Corporation shall—

1           “(1) reduce the annual amount of the grant  
2           award attributable to the underperforming grantee  
3           or subgrantee by at least 25 percent; or

4           “(2) terminate assistance to the underper-  
5           forming grantee or subgrantee, consistent with sec-  
6           tion 176(a).

7           “(m) REPORTS.—The Corporation shall submit to  
8           the appropriate committees of Congress not later than two  
9           years after the date of the enactment of this subsection,  
10          and annually thereafter, a report containing information  
11          on the number of—

12           “(1) grantees implementing corrective action  
13          plans;

14           “(2) grantees for which the Corporation offers  
15          technical assistance under subsection (k);

16           “(3) grantees for which the Corporation termi-  
17          nates assistance for a program under subsection (l);

18           “(4) entities whose application was rejected;  
19          and

20           “(5) grantees meeting or exceeding their per-  
21          formance measures in subsection (a).”.

22   **SEC. 1607. TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.**

23          Section 181 (42 U.S.C. 12641) is amended by strik-  
24          ing “Section 414” and inserting “Section 422”.

1 **SEC. 1608. PARTNERSHIPS WITH SCHOOLS.**

2 Section 182(b) (42 U.S.C. 12642(b)) is amended to  
3 read as follows:

4 “(b) REPORT.—

5 “(1) FEDERAL AGENCY SUBMISSION.—The  
6 head of each Federal agency shall prepare and sub-  
7 mit to Corporation for Community and National  
8 Service a report concerning the implementation of  
9 this section, including an evaluation of the perform-  
10 ance goals and benchmarks of the partnership pro-  
11 grams.

12 “(2) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Corporation  
13 for National and Community Service shall prepare  
14 and submit to the appropriate committees of Con-  
15 gress a compilation of the information received  
16 under paragraph (1).”.

17 **SEC. 1609. RIGHTS OF ACCESS, EXAMINATION, AND COPY-**  
18 **ING.**

19 Section 183 (42 U.S.C. 12643) is amended—

20 (1) in subsection (a)—

21 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
22 by striking “The” and inserting “Consistent  
23 with otherwise applicable law, the”; and

24 (B) in paragraph (1), by inserting after  
25 “local government,” the following: “Territory,”;

26 (2) in subsection (b)—

1 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
2 by striking “The” and inserting “Consistent  
3 with otherwise applicable law, the”; and

4 (B) in paragraph (1), by inserting after  
5 “local government,” the following: “Territory,”;  
6 and

7 (3) by adding at the end the following:

8 “(c) INSPECTOR GENERAL.—Consistent with other-  
9 wise applicable law, the Inspector General of the Corpora-  
10 tion shall have access to, and the right to examine and  
11 copy, any books, documents, papers, records, and other  
12 recorded information in any form—

13 “(1) within the possession or control of the Cor-  
14 poration or any State or local government, Territory,  
15 Indian tribe, or public or private nonprofit organiza-  
16 tion receiving assistance directly or indirectly under  
17 this Act that relates to the assistance received, di-  
18 rectly or indirectly, under this Act; and

19 “(2) that relates to the duties of the Inspector  
20 General under the Inspector General Act of 1978.”.

21 **SEC. 1610. ADDITIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.**

22 Subtitle F of title I (42 U.S.C. 12631 et seq.) is  
23 amended by adding at the end the following:

1 **“SEC. 185. SUSTAINABILITY.**

2       “(a) GOALS.—To ensure that recipients of assistance  
3 under the national service laws are carrying out sustain-  
4 able projects or programs, the Corporation, after collabo-  
5 ration with State Commissions and consultation with re-  
6 cipients of assistance under the national service laws, may  
7 set sustainability goals supported by policies and proce-  
8 dures to—

9               “(1) build the capacity of the projects that re-  
10 ceive assistance under the national service laws to  
11 meet community needs and lessen the dependence on  
12 Federal dollars to do so, taking into consideration  
13 challenges that programs in underserved rural or  
14 urban areas may face;

15               “(2) provide technical assistance to aid the re-  
16 cipients of assistance under the national service laws  
17 in acquiring and leveraging non-Federal funds for  
18 the projects; and

19               “(3) implement measures to ascertain whether  
20 the projects are generating sufficient community  
21 support.

22       “(b) ENFORCEMENT.—If a recipient does not meet  
23 the sustainability goals in subsection (a) for a project, the  
24 Corporation may take action as described in sections 176  
25 and 179.

1 **“SEC. 186. GRANT PERIODS.**

2 “Unless otherwise specifically provided, the Corpora-  
3 tion has authority to make a grant under the national  
4 service laws for a period of 3 years.

5 **“SEC. 187. GENERATION OF VOLUNTEERS.**

6 “In making decisions on applications for assistance  
7 or approved national service positions under the national  
8 service laws, the Corporation shall take into consideration  
9 the extent to which the applicant’s proposal will increase  
10 the involvement of volunteers in meeting community  
11 needs. In reviewing the application for this purpose, the  
12 Corporation may take into account the mission of the ap-  
13 plicant.

14 **“SEC. 188. LIMITATION ON PROGRAM GRANT COSTS.**

15 “(a) **LIMITATION ON GRANT AMOUNTS.**—Except as  
16 otherwise provided by this section, the amount of funds  
17 approved by the Corporation in a grant to operate a pro-  
18 gram authorized under the national service laws sup-  
19 porting individuals serving in approved national service  
20 positions may not exceed \$17,000 per full-time equivalent  
21 position.

22 “(b) **COSTS SUBJECT TO LIMITATION.**—The limita-  
23 tion in subsection (a) applies to the Corporation’s share  
24 of member support costs, staff costs, and other costs borne  
25 by the grantee or subgrantee to operate a program.

1       “(c) COSTS NOT SUBJECT TO LIMITATION.—The  
2 limitation in subsection (a) and (e)(1) shall not apply to  
3 expenses that are not included in the program operating  
4 grant award.

5       “(d) ADJUSTMENTS FOR INFLATION.—The amount  
6 specified in subsections (a) and (e)(1) shall be adjusted  
7 each year after 2008 for inflation as measured by the Con-  
8 sumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers published by  
9 the Secretary of Labor.

10       “(e) WAIVER AUTHORITY AND REPORTING REQUIRE-  
11 MENT.—

12               “(1) WAIVER.—The Chief Executive Officer  
13 may waive the requirements of this section, up to a  
14 maximum of \$19,500, if necessary to meet the com-  
15 pelling needs of a particular program, such as excep-  
16 tional training needs for a program serving dis-  
17 advantaged youth, increased costs relating to the  
18 participation of individuals with disabilities, tribal  
19 programs or programs located in the Territories and  
20 start-up costs associated with a first-time grantee,  
21 and up to a maximum of \$22,000 for Tribal residen-  
22 tial programs.

23               “(2) REPORTS.—The Chief Executive Officer  
24 shall report to the appropriate committees of Con-  
25 gress annually on all waivers granted under this sec-



1       tion, with an explanation of the compelling needs  
2       justifying such waivers.

3       **“SEC. 189. AUDITS AND REPORTS.**

4       “‘The Corporation shall comply with applicable audit  
5       and reporting requirements as provided in the Chief Fi-  
6       nancial Officers Act of 1990 (31 U.S.C. 501 et seq.) and  
7       the Government Corporation Control Act of 1945 (31  
8       U.S.C. 9101 et seq.). The Corporation shall report to the  
9       appropriate committees of Congress any failure to comply  
10      with the requirements of such audits.

11      **“SEC. 189A. RESTRICTIONS ON FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**  
12                                   **AND USE OF FEDERAL FUNDS.**

13      “(a) GENERAL PROHIBITION.—Nothing in this Act  
14      shall be construed to authorize an officer or employee of  
15      the Federal Government to mandate, direct, or control a  
16      State, local educational agency, or school’s curriculum,  
17      program of instruction, specific instructional content, aca-  
18      demic achievement standards, assessments, or allocation  
19      of State or local resources, or mandate a State or any sub-  
20      division thereof to spend any funds or incur any costs not  
21      paid for under this Act.

22      “(b) PROHIBITION ON ENDORSEMENT OF CUR-  
23      RICULUM.—No funds provided to the Chief Executive Of-  
24      ficer under this Act may be used by the Corporation to

1 endorse, approve, or sanction any curriculum designed to  
2 be used in an elementary school or secondary school.

3 “(c) PROHIBITION ON REQUIRING FEDERAL AP-  
4 PROVAL OR CERTIFICATION STANDARDS.—No State shall  
5 be required to have academic content or student academic  
6 achievement standards approved or certified by the Fed-  
7 eral Government, in order to receive assistance under this  
8 Act.

9 **“SEC. 190. CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECKS.**

10 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Entities selecting individuals to  
11 serve in a position in which the individual receives a Cor-  
12 poration grant-funded living allowance, stipend, education  
13 award, salary, or other remuneration in a program receiv-  
14 ing assistance under the national service laws, shall, sub-  
15 ject to regulations and requirements established by the  
16 Corporation, conduct criminal history checks for such indi-  
17 viduals.

18 “(b) REQUIREMENTS.—A criminal history check  
19 shall, except in cases approved for good cause by the Cor-  
20 poration, include a name-based search of the National Sex  
21 Offender Registry established under the Adam Walsh  
22 Child Protection and Safety Act of 2006 (42 U.S.C.  
23 16901 et seq.) and—

24 “(1) a search of the State criminal registry or  
25 repository in the State in which the program is oper-

1       ating and the State in which the individual resides  
2       at the time of application; or

3               “(2) a Federal Bureau of Investigation finger-  
4       print check.

5       “(c) ELIGIBILITY PROHIBITION.—An individual shall  
6       be ineligible to serve in a position described under sub-  
7       section (a) if such individual—

8               “(1) refuses to consent to the criminal history  
9       check described in subsection (b);

10              “(2) makes a false statement in connection with  
11       such criminal history check;

12              “(3) is registered, or is required to be reg-  
13       istered, on a State sex offender registry or the Na-  
14       tional Sex Offender Registry established under the  
15       Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act of  
16       2006 (42 U.S.C. 16901 et seq.); or

17              “(4) has been convicted of murder, as described  
18       in section 1111 of title 18, United States Code.

19       **“SEC. 190A. REPORT ON PARTICIPANT INFORMATION.**

20              “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall annually  
21       collect and report to the appropriate committees of Con-  
22       gress any demographic and socioeconomic information on  
23       the participants of all programs or projects receiving as-  
24       sistance under the national service laws.

25              “(b) INFORMATION COLLECTED AND REPORTED.—

1           “(1) PARTICIPANTS AGES 18 AND OLDER.—The  
2 information collected and reported under this section  
3 for participants ages 18 and older shall include age,  
4 gender, race, ethnicity, annual income, employment  
5 status, disability status, veteran status, marital sta-  
6 tus, educational attainment, and household size,  
7 type, and income.

8           “(2) PARTICIPANTS UNDER AGE 18.—The infor-  
9 mation collected and reported under this section for  
10 participants under age 18 shall only include age,  
11 gender, race, ethnicity, and eligibility for free or re-  
12 duced price lunch under the Richard B. Russell Na-  
13 tional School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.).

14           “(c) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—The information col-  
15 lected and reported under this section shall be available  
16 to the public.

17           “(d) CONFIDENTIALITY.—The information collected  
18 and reported under this section shall not contain any per-  
19 sonally identifiable information of any participant.”.

20 **Subtitle G—Amendments to Sub-**  
21 **title G (Corporation for Na-**  
22 **tional and Community Service)**

23 **SEC. 1701. TERMS OF OFFICE.**

24 Section 192 (42 U.S.C. 12651a) is amended—

1 (1) by striking subsection (e) and inserting the  
2 following:

3 “(e) TERMS.—Subject to subsection (e), each ap-  
4 pointed member shall serve for a term of 5 years.”;

5 (2) by adding at the end the following:

6 “(e) SERVICE UNTIL APPOINTMENT OF SUC-  
7 CESSOR.—A voting member of the Board whose term has  
8 expired may continue to serve for one year beyond expira-  
9 tion of the term if no successor is appointed or until the  
10 date on which a successor has taken office.”.

11 **SEC. 1702. BOARD OF DIRECTORS AUTHORITIES AND DU-**  
12 **TIES.**

13 Section 192A(g) (42 U.S.C. 12651b(g)) is amend-  
14 ed—

15 (1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1) by  
16 striking “shall—” and inserting “shall have respon-  
17 sibility for setting overall policy for the Corporation  
18 and shall—”;

19 (2) in paragraph (1), by inserting before the  
20 semicolon at the end the following: “, and review the  
21 budget proposal in advance of submission to the Of-  
22 fice of Management and Budget and to Congress”;

23 (3) in paragraph (5)—

24 (A) in subparagraph (A) by striking “and”  
25 at the end;

1 (B) in subparagraph (B) by inserting  
2 “and” at the end; and

3 (C) by adding at the end the following:

4 “(C) review the performance of the Chief  
5 Executive Officer annually and forward a report  
6 on that review to the President;”;

7 (4) by amending paragraph (10) to read as fol-  
8 lows:

9 “(10) notwithstanding any other provision of  
10 law—

11 “(A) make grants to or contracts with  
12 Federal and other public departments or agen-  
13 cies, and private nonprofit organizations for the  
14 assignment or referral of volunteers under the  
15 provisions of Title I of the Domestic Volunteer  
16 Service Act of 1973 (except as provided in sec-  
17 tion 108 of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act  
18 of 1973) which may provide that the agency or  
19 organization shall pay all or a part of the costs  
20 of the program; and

21 “(B) enter into agreements with other  
22 Federal agencies for the support of programs  
23 under the national service laws which—

1           “(i) may provide that the agency or  
2           organization shall pay all or a part of the  
3           costs of the program; and

4           “(ii) shall provide that the program  
5           (including any program operated by an-  
6           other Federal agency) will comply with all  
7           requirements related to evaluation, per-  
8           formance, and other goals applicable to  
9           similar programs under the national serv-  
10          ice laws, as determined by the Corporation;  
11          and”;

12           (5) in paragraph (11), by striking “September  
13          30, 1995” and inserting “January 1, 2012”.

14 **SEC. 1703. CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER COMPENSATION.**

15          Section 193(b) (42 U.S.C. 12651c(b)) is amended by  
16          striking the period and inserting “, plus 3 percent.”.

17 **SEC. 1704. AUTHORITIES AND DUTIES OF THE CHIEF EXEC-**  
18 **UTIVE OFFICER.**

19          Section 193A (42 U.S.C. 12651d) is amended—

20           (1) in subsection (b)—

21           (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
22           by striking “shall—” and inserting “, in col-  
23           laboration with State Commissions, shall—”;

24           (B) in paragraph (1), by inserting after “a  
25           strategic plan” the following: “, including a

1 plan for achieving 50 percent full-time approved  
2 national service positions by 2012,”;

3 (C) in paragraph (10)—

4 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-  
5 graph (A), by striking “June 30, 1995,”  
6 and inserting “June 30 of each even-num-  
7 bered year,”; and

8 (ii) in subparagraph (A)(i), by strik-  
9 ing “section 122(c)(1)” and inserting “sec-  
10 tion 122(c)”;

11 (D) by adding at the end the following:

12 “(12) bolster the public awareness of and re-  
13 cruitment efforts for the wide range of service op-  
14 portunities for citizens of all ages, regardless of so-  
15 cioeconomic status or geographic location, through a  
16 variety of methods, including—

17 “(A) print media;

18 “(B) the Internet and related emerging  
19 technologies;

20 “(C) television;

21 “(D) radio;

22 “(E) presentations at public or private fo-  
23 rums;

24 “(F) other innovative methods of commu-  
25 nication; and



1           “(G) outreach to offices of economic devel-  
2           opment, State employment security agencies,  
3           labor unions and trade associations, local edu-  
4           cation agencies, institutions of higher education,  
5           agencies and organizations serving veterans and  
6           people with disabilities, cultural institutions,  
7           and other institutions or organizations from  
8           which participants for programs receiving as-  
9           sistance from the national service laws can be  
10          recruited;

11          “(13) identify and implement methods of re-  
12          cruitment to—

13                 “(A) increase the diversity of participants  
14                 in the programs receiving assistance under the  
15                 national service laws; and

16                 “(B) increase the diversity of service spon-  
17                 sors of programs desiring to receive assistance  
18                 under the national service laws;

19          “(14) coordinate with organizations of former  
20          participants of national service programs for service  
21          opportunities that may include capacity building,  
22          outreach, and recruitment for programs receiving as-  
23          sistance under the national service laws;

24          “(15) collaborate with organizations with dem-  
25          onstrated expertise in supporting and accommo-

1 dating individuals with disabilities, including institu-  
2 tions of higher education, to identify and implement  
3 methods of recruitment to increase the number of  
4 participants with disabilities in the programs receiv-  
5 ing assistance under the national service laws;

6 “(16) identify and implement recruitment strat-  
7 egies and training programs for bilingual volunteers  
8 in the National Senior Service Corps under title II  
9 of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973;

10 “(17) collaborate with organizations which have  
11 established volunteer recruitment programs, includ-  
12 ing those on the Internet, to increase the recruit-  
13 ment capacity of the Corporation;

14 “(18) where practicable, provide application  
15 materials in languages other than English for those  
16 with limited English proficiency who wish to partici-  
17 pate in a national service program;

18 “(19) collaborate with the training and tech-  
19 nical assistance programs described in subtitle J and  
20 in appropriate paragraphs of section 199N(b);

21 “(20) coordinate the clearinghouses described in  
22 section 198G;

23 “(21) identify and implement strategies to in-  
24 crease awareness among Indian tribes of the types  
25 and availability of assistance under the national

1 service laws, increase Native American participation  
2 in national service, and collect information on chal-  
3 lenges facing Native American communities;

4 “(22) conduct outreach to ensure the inclusion  
5 of low-income persons in national service programs  
6 and activities authorized under the National Senior  
7 Service Corps; and

8 “(23) ensure that outreach, awareness, and re-  
9 cruitment efforts are consistent with the Americans  
10 with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et  
11 seq.) and section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of  
12 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794).”;

13 (2) in subsection (c)—

14 (A) in paragraph (9), by striking “and” at  
15 the end;

16 (B) by redesignating paragraph (10) as  
17 paragraph (11); and

18 (C) by inserting after paragraph (9) the  
19 following:

20 “(10) obtain the opinions of peer reviewers in  
21 evaluating applications to the Corporation for assist-  
22 ance under this title; and”; and

23 (3) in subsection (f)—

24 (A) by inserting “AND STUDIES” after  
25 “EVALUATIONS” in the subsection heading; and

1 (B) by adding at the end the following new  
2 paragraphs:

3 “(3) EVALUATION ON REACHING 50 PERCENT  
4 GOAL.—The Corporation shall submit a report to the  
5 appropriate committees of Congress, not later than  
6 18 months after the enactment of this section on ac-  
7 tions taken to achieve the goal of 50 percent full-  
8 time approved national service positions as described  
9 in 193A(b)(1), including an assessment of the  
10 progress made toward achieving that goal and the  
11 actions to be taken in the coming year toward  
12 achieving that goal.

13 “(4) CONSOLIDATED APPLICATION.—To pro-  
14 mote efficiency and eliminate duplicative require-  
15 ments, the Corporation shall consolidate or modify  
16 application procedures and reporting requirements  
17 for programs and activities funded under the na-  
18 tional service laws.

19 “(5) EVALUATION ON APPLICATIONS.—The  
20 Corporation shall submit a report to the appropriate  
21 committees of Congress, not later than 18 months  
22 after the enactment of this section a report on the  
23 actions taken to modify the application procedures  
24 and reporting requirements for programs and activi-  
25 ties funded under then national service laws, includ-

1       ing a description of the consultation procedures with  
2       grantees.

3               “(6) STUDY OF INVOLVEMENT OF VETERANS.—

4       The Corporation shall submit to the appropriate  
5       committees of Congress, not later than 3 years after  
6       the enactment of this section, on—

7               “(A) the number of veterans serving in na-  
8       tional service programs historically by year;

9               “(B) strategies being undertaken to iden-  
10       tify the specific areas of need of veterans, in-  
11       cluding any goals set by the Corporation for  
12       veterans participating in the service programs;

13               “(C) the impact of the strategies described  
14       in paragraph (2) and the Veterans Corps on en-  
15       abling greater participation by veterans in the  
16       national service programs carried out under the  
17       national service laws;

18               “(D) how existing programs and activities  
19       carried out under the national service laws  
20       could be improved to serve veterans, veterans  
21       service organizations, families of active-duty  
22       military, including gaps in services to veterans;

23               “(E) the extent to which existing programs  
24       and activities carried out under the national  
25       service laws are coordinated and recommenda-

1           tions to improve such coordination including the  
2           methods for ensuring the efficient financial or-  
3           ganization of services directed towards veterans;  
4           and

5                   “(F) how to improve utilization of veterans  
6           as resources and volunteers.

7           “(7) CONSULTATION.—In conducting the stud-  
8           ies and preparing the reports required under this  
9           subsection, the Corporation shall consult with vet-  
10          erans’ service organizations, the Department of Vet-  
11          erans Affairs, State veterans agencies, the Depart-  
12          ment of Defense, as appropriate, and other individ-  
13          uals and entities the Corporation considers appro-  
14          priate.”;

15               (4) by adding at the end the following:

16           “(h) AUTHORITY TO CONTRACT WITH A BUSI-  
17          NESS.—The Chief Executive Officer may, through con-  
18          tracts or cooperative agreements, carry out the marketing  
19          duties described in subsection (b)(13), with priority given  
20          to those entities who have established expertise in the re-  
21          cruitment of disadvantaged youth, members of Indian  
22          tribes, and members of the Baby Boom generation.

23           “(i) CAMPAIGN TO SOLICIT FUNDS.—The Chief Ex-  
24          ecutive Officer may conduct a campaign to solicit non-  
25          Federal funds to support outreach and recruitment of a

1 diverse population of service sponsors of and participants  
2 in programs and projects receiving assistance under the  
3 national service laws.”.

4 **SEC. 1705. DELEGATION TO STATES.**

5 Consistent with section 193A(c)(1) (42 U.S.C.  
6 12651d(c)(1)), the Chief Executive Officer may delegate  
7 to States specific programmatic authority upon a deter-  
8 mination that such a delegation will increase efficiency in  
9 the operation or oversight of a program under the national  
10 service laws. In carrying out this section and before exe-  
11 cuting any delegation of authority, the Chief Executive Of-  
12 ficer shall seek input from and consult with Corporation  
13 employees, State commissions on national and community  
14 service, State educational agencies, and other interested  
15 stakeholders.

16 **SEC. 1706. CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER.**

17 Section 194(c) (42 U.S.C. 12651e(c)) is amended—

18 (1) by striking paragraphs (1) and (2) and in-  
19 serting:

20 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall have  
21 a chief financial officer appointed pursuant to sec-  
22 tions 195(a) and 195(b) of this Act.”; and

23 (2) by redesignating paragraph (3) as para-  
24 graph (2).

1 **SEC. 1707. NONVOTING MEMBERS; PERSONAL SERVICES**

2 **CONTRACTS.**

3 Section 195 (42 U.S.C. 12651f) is amended—

4 (1) in subsection (c)—

5 (A) in paragraph (2)(B), by inserting after

6 “subdivision of a State,” the following: “Terri-

7 tory,”; and

8 (B) in paragraph (3)—

9 (i) in the heading, by striking “MEM-

10 BER” and inserting “NON-VOTING MEM-

11 BER”; and

12 (ii) by inserting “non-voting” before

13 “member”; and

14 (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-

15 section:

16 “(g) **PERSONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS.**—The Cor-

17 poration may enter into personal services contracts to

18 carry out research, evaluation, and public awareness re-

19 lated to the national service laws.”.

20 **SEC. 1708. DONATED SERVICES.**

21 Section 196(a) (42 U.S.C. 12651g(a)) is amended—

22 (1) in paragraph (1)—

23 (A) by striking subparagraph (A) and in-

24 serting the following:

25 “(A) **ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS.**—

26 Notwithstanding section 1342 of title 31,



1 United States Code, the Corporation may solicit  
2 and accept the services of organizations and in-  
3 dividuals (other than participants) to assist the  
4 Corporation in carrying out the duties of the  
5 Corporation under the national service laws,  
6 and may provide to such individuals the travel  
7 expenses described in section 192A(d).”;

8 (B) in subparagraph (B)—

9 (i) in the matter preceding clause (i),  
10 by striking “Such a volunteer” and insert-  
11 ing “A person who is a member of an or-  
12 ganization or is an individual covered by  
13 subparagraph (A)”;

14 (ii) in clause (i), by striking “a volun-  
15 teer” and inserting “such a person”;

16 (iii) in clause (ii), by striking “volun-  
17 teers” and inserting “such a person”; and

18 (iv) in clause (iii), by striking “such a  
19 volunteer” and inserting “such a person”;  
20 and

21 (C) in subparagraph (C)(i), by striking  
22 “Such a volunteer” and inserting “Such a per-  
23 son”; and

24 (2) by striking paragraph (3).

1 **SEC. 1709. STUDY TO EXAMINE AND INCREASE SERVICE**  
2 **PROGRAMS FOR DISPLACED WORKERS.**

3 (a) **PLANNING STUDY.**—The Corporation for Na-  
4 tional and Community Service shall conduct a study to  
5 identify—

6 (1) specific areas of need for displaced workers;

7 (2) how existing programs and activities carried  
8 out under the national service laws could better  
9 serve displaced workers and communities that have  
10 been adversely affected by plant closings and job  
11 losses;

12 (3) prospects for better utilization of skilled  
13 workers as resources and volunteers; and

14 (4) methods for ensuring the efficient financial  
15 organization of services directed towards displaced  
16 workers.

17 (b) **CONSULTATION.**—The study shall be carried out  
18 in consultation with the Department of Labor, State labor  
19 agencies, and other individuals and entities the Corpora-  
20 tion considers appropriate.

21 (c) **REPORT.**—Not later than 1 year after the date  
22 of the enactment of this Act, the Corporation shall submit  
23 to the appropriate committees of Congress a report on the  
24 results of the planning study required by subsection (a),  
25 together with a plan for implementation of a pilot program

1 using promising strategies and approaches for better tar-  
2 geting and serving displaced workers.

3 (d) PILOT PROGRAM.—From amounts made available  
4 to carry out this section, the Corporation shall develop and  
5 carry out a pilot program based on the findings in the  
6 report submitted under subsection (c).

7 (e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
8 are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
9 such sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal years  
10 2010 through 2014.

11 **SEC. 1710. STUDY TO EVALUATE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF A**  
12 **CENTRALIZED ELECTRONIC CITIZENSHIP**  
13 **VERIFICATION SYSTEM.**

14 (a) STUDY.—The Corporation for National and Com-  
15 munity Service shall conduct a study to determine the ef-  
16 fectiveness of a centralized electronic citizenship  
17 verification system which would allow the Corporation to  
18 share employment eligibility information with the Depart-  
19 ment of Education in order to reduce administrative bur-  
20 den and lower costs for member programs. This study  
21 shall identify—

22 (1) the costs associated with establishing this  
23 program both for the Corporation and for the De-  
24 partment of Education;

1           (2) the benefits or detriments of such a system  
2           both for the Corporation and for the Department of  
3           Education;

4           (3) strategies for ensuring the privacy and secu-  
5           rity of member information that is shared between  
6           agencies and member organizations;

7           (4) the information that needs to be shared in  
8           order to fulfill employment eligibility requirements;  
9           and

10          (5) recommendations for implementation of  
11          such a program.

12          (b) CONSULTATION.—The study shall be carried out  
13          in consultation with the Department of Education and  
14          other individuals and entities the Corporation considers  
15          appropriate.

16          (c) REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after the  
17          date of the enactment of this Act, the Corporation shall  
18          submit to the appropriate committees of Congress a report  
19          on the results of the study required by subsection (a), to-  
20          gether with a plan for implementation of a pilot program  
21          using promising strategies and approaches identified in  
22          such study, if the Corporation determines such program  
23          to be feasible.

24          (d) PILOT PROGRAM.—From amounts made available  
25          to carry out this section, the Corporation may develop and

1 carry out a pilot program based on the findings in the  
2 report submitted under subsection (c).

3 (e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
4 are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
5 such sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal years  
6 2010 through 2014.

7 **Subtitle H—Amendments to**  
8 **Subtitle H**

9 **SEC. 1801. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS TO SUBTITLE H.**

10 (a) ADDITIONAL CORPORATION ACTIVITIES TO SUP-  
11 PORT NATIONAL SERVICE.—Subtitle H is amended by in-  
12 serting after the subtitle heading and before section 198  
13 the following:

14 **“PART I—ADDITIONAL CORPORATION**  
15 **ACTIVITIES TO SUPPORT NATIONAL SERVICE”.**

16 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Section 198 (42  
17 U.S.C. 12653) is amended—

18 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “subsection  
19 (r)” and inserting “subsection (g)”;

20 (2) in subsection (b), by striking “to improve  
21 the quality” and all that follows through “including”  
22 the first place such term appears and inserting “to  
23 address emergent needs through summer programs  
24 and other activities, and to support service-learning

1 programs and national service programs, including”;  
2 and

3 (3) by striking subsections (c), (d), (e), (f), (h),  
4 (i), (j), (l), (m), and (p) and redesignating sub-  
5 sections (g), (k), (n), (o), (q), (r), and (s) as sub-  
6 sections (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), and (i), respec-  
7 tively.

8 (c) CALL TO SERVICE CAMPAIGN AND SEPTEMBER  
9 11TH DAY OF SERVICE.—Section 198 (as amended by  
10 subsection (b) (42 U.S.C. 12653) is further amended by  
11 adding at the end the following:

12 “(j) CALL TO SERVICE CAMPAIGN.—Not less than  
13 180 days after enactment of this Act, the Corporation  
14 shall conduct a nationwide ‘Call To Service’ campaign, to  
15 encourage all people of the United States, regardless of  
16 age, race, ethnicity, religion, or economic status, to engage  
17 in full- or part-time national service, long- or short-term  
18 public service in the nonprofit sector or government, or  
19 volunteering. In conducting the campaign, the Corporation  
20 may collaborate with other Federal agencies and entities,  
21 State Commissions, Governors, nonprofit and faith-based  
22 organizations, businesses, institutions of higher education,  
23 elementary schools, and secondary schools.

24 “(k) SEPTEMBER 11TH DAY OF SERVICE.—

1           “(1) FEDERAL ACTIVITIES.—The Corporation  
2           may organize and carry out appropriate ceremonies  
3           and activities, which may include activities that are  
4           part of the broader Call to Service Campaign, in  
5           order to observe September 11th National Day of  
6           Service and Remembrance at the Federal level.

7           “(2) ACTIVITIES.—The Corporation may make  
8           grants and provide other support to community-  
9           based organizations to assist in planning and car-  
10          rying out appropriate service, charity, and remem-  
11          brance opportunities in conjunction with the Sep-  
12          tember 11th National Day of Service and Remem-  
13          brance.

14          “(3) CONSULTATION.—The Corporation may  
15          consult with and make grants or provide other forms  
16          of support to nonprofit organizations with expertise  
17          in representing September 11th families and other  
18          impacted constituencies, in promoting the establish-  
19          ment of September 11th as an annually recognized  
20          National Day of Service and Remembrance.”.

21 **SEC. 1802. REPEALS.**

22          (a) REPEALS.—The following provisions are repealed:

23                  (1) CLEARINGHOUSES.—Section 198A (42  
24                  U.S.C. 12653a).

1           (2) MILITARY INSTALLATION CONVERSION DEM-  
2           ONSTRATION PROGRAMS.—Section 198C (42 U.S.C.  
3           12653e).

4           (3) SPECIAL DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.—Sec-  
5           tion 198D (42 U.S.C. 12653d).

6           (b) REDESIGNATION.—Section 198B is redesignated  
7           as section 198A.

8           **SEC. 1803. NEW FELLOWSHIPS.**

9           Subtitle H is further amended by adding at the end  
10          the following new sections:

11          **“SEC. 198B. SERVE AMERICA FELLOWSHIPS.**

12           “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

13                   “(1) AREA OF NATIONAL NEED.—The term  
14                   ‘area of national need’ means an area involved in ef-  
15                   forts to—

16                           “(A) improve education in schools for eco-  
17                           nomically disadvantaged students;

18                           “(B) expand and improve access to health  
19                           care;

20                           “(C) improve energy efficiency and con-  
21                           serve natural resources;

22                           “(D) improve economic opportunities for  
23                           economically disadvantaged individuals; or

24                           “(E) improve disaster preparedness and  
25                           response.



1           “(2) ELIGIBLE FELLOWSHIP RECIPIENT.—The  
2 term ‘eligible fellowship recipient’ means an indi-  
3 vidual who is selected by a State Commission under  
4 subsection (e), as a result of such selection, is eligi-  
5 ble for a ServeAmerica Fellowship.

6           “(3) FELLOW.—The term ‘fellow’ means an eli-  
7 gible fellowship recipient who is awarded a  
8 ServeAmerica Fellowship and is designated a fellow  
9 under subsection (e).

10          “(b) GRANTS.—

11           “(1) IN GENERAL.—From the amounts appro-  
12 priated under section 501(a)(2) and allotted under  
13 paragraph (2)(A), the Corporation shall make grants  
14 (including financial assistance and a corresponding  
15 allotment of approved national service positions), to  
16 the State Commission of each of the several States,  
17 the District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of  
18 Puerto Rico with an application approved under this  
19 section, to enable such State Commission to award  
20 ServeAmerica Fellowships under subsection (e).

21          “(2) ALLOTMENT; RULES.—

22           “(A) ALLOTMENT.—The amount allotted  
23 to a State Commission for a fiscal year shall be  
24 equal to an amount that bears the same ratio  
25 to the amount appropriated under section

1           501(a)(2), as the population of the State bears  
2           to the total population of the several States, the  
3           District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of  
4           Puerto Rico.

5           “(B) RULES.—Of the amount allotted to a  
6           State Commission under subparagraph (A)—

7                   “(i)  $\frac{1}{3}$  of such amount shall be  
8                   awarded to Fellows serving in organiza-  
9                   tions that maintain not more than 10 full-  
10                  time staff and not more than 10 part-time  
11                  staff; and

12                  “(ii) not more than 1.5 percent of  
13                  such amount may be used for administra-  
14                  tive costs.

15           “(C) REALLOTMENT.—If a State Commis-  
16           sion does not apply for an allotment under this  
17           subsection, or if a State Commission’s applica-  
18           tion is not approved, the Corporation shall  
19           reallot the amount of the State Commission’s  
20           allotment to the remaining State Commissions  
21           in accordance with subparagraph (A).

22           “(3) NUMBER OF POSITIONS.—The Corporation  
23           shall—

24                   “(A) establish or increase the number of  
25                   approved national service positions under this

1 subsection during each of fiscal years 2010  
2 through 2014;

3 “(B) establish the number of approved po-  
4 sitions at 500 for fiscal year 2010; and

5 “(C) increase the number of the approved  
6 positions to—

7 “(i) 750 for fiscal year 2011;

8 “(ii) 1,000 for fiscal year 2012;

9 “(iii) 1,250 for fiscal year 2013; and

10 “(iv) 1,500 for fiscal year 2014.

11 “(4) USES OF GRANT FUNDS.—

12 “(A) REQUIRED USES.—A grant awarded  
13 under this subsection shall be used to enable  
14 fellows to carry out service projects in areas of  
15 national need.

16 “(B) PERMITTED USES.—A grant awarded  
17 under this subsection may be used for—

18 “(i) oversight activities and mecha-  
19 nisms for the service sites as determined  
20 by the State Commission or the Corpora-  
21 tion, which may include site visits;

22 “(ii) activities to augment the experi-  
23 ence of participants in approved national  
24 service positions under this section, includ-  
25 ing activities to engage such participants

1 in networking opportunities with other na-  
2 tional service participants; and

3 “(iii) recruitment or training activities  
4 for participants in approved national serv-  
5 ice positions under this section.

6 “(5) APPLICATIONS.—To be eligible to receive a  
7 grant under this subsection, a State Commission  
8 shall submit an application to the Corporation at  
9 such time, in such manner, and containing such in-  
10 formation as the Corporation may require, including  
11 information on the criteria and procedures that the  
12 State Commission will use for overseeing  
13 ServeAmerica Fellowship placements for service  
14 projects, under subsection (e).

15 “(c) ELIGIBLE FELLOWSHIP RECIPIENTS.—

16 “(1) APPLICATION.—

17 “(A) IN GENERAL.—An applicant desiring  
18 to become an eligible fellowship recipient shall  
19 submit an application to a State Commission,  
20 at such time and in such manner as the Com-  
21 mission may require, and containing the infor-  
22 mation described in subparagraph (B) and such  
23 additional information as the Commission may  
24 require. An applicant may submit such applica-

1           tion to only one State Commission for a fiscal  
2           year.

3           “(B) CONTENTS.—The Corporation shall  
4           specify information to be provided in an appli-  
5           cation submitted under this subsection, which  
6           shall include—

7                   “(i) a description of the area of na-  
8                   tional need that the applicant intends to  
9                   address in the service project;

10                   “(ii) a description of the skills and ex-  
11                   perience the applicant has to address the  
12                   area of national need;

13                   “(iii) a description of the type of serv-  
14                   vice the applicant plans to provide as a fel-  
15                   low; and

16                   “(iv) information identifying the local  
17                   area in which the applicant plans to serve,  
18                   for the service project.

19           “(2) SELECTION.—Each State Commission  
20           shall select the applicants received by the State  
21           Commission for a fiscal year, the number of eligible  
22           fellowship recipients that may be supported for that  
23           fiscal year based on the grant received by the State  
24           Commission under subsection (b).

25           “(d) SERVICE SPONSOR ORGANIZATIONS.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each service sponsor orga-  
2 nization shall—

3                   “(A) be a nonprofit organization;

4                   “(B) satisfy qualification criteria estab-  
5 lished by the Corporation or the State Commis-  
6 sion, including standards relating to organiza-  
7 tional capacity, financial management, and pro-  
8 grammatic oversight;

9                   “(C) not be a recipient of other national  
10 service awards; and

11                   “(D) at the time of registration with a  
12 State Commission, enter into an agreement pro-  
13 viding that the service sponsor organization  
14 shall—

15                           “(i) abide by all program require-  
16 ments;

17                           “(ii) provide an amount described in  
18 subsection (e)(3)(b) for each fellow serving  
19 with the organization through the  
20 ServeAmerica Fellowship;

21                           “(iii) be responsible for certifying  
22 whether each fellow serving with the orga-  
23 nization successfully completed the  
24 ServeAmerica Fellowship, and record and  
25 certify in a manner specified by the Cor-

1           poration the number of hours served by a  
2           fellow for purposes of determining the fel-  
3           low’s eligibility for benefits; and

4           “(iv) provide timely access to records  
5           relating to the ServeAmerica Fellowship to  
6           the State Commission, the Corporation,  
7           and the Corporation’s Inspector General.

8           “(2) REGISTRATION.—

9           “(A) REQUIREMENT.—No service sponsor  
10          organization may receive a fellow under this  
11          subsection until the organization registers with  
12          the State Commission;

13          “(B) CLEARINGHOUSE.—The State Com-  
14          mission shall maintain a list of registered serv-  
15          ice sponsor organizations on a public website;

16          “(C) REVOCATION.—If a State Commis-  
17          sion determines that a service sponsor organiza-  
18          tion is in violation of any of the applicable pro-  
19          visions of this section—

20                 “(i) the State Commission shall re-  
21                 voke the registration of the organization;

22                 “(ii) the organization shall not be eli-  
23                 gible to receive a national service award  
24                 under this title, for not less than 5 years;  
25                 and

1                   “(iii) the State Commission shall have  
2                   the right to remove a fellow from the orga-  
3                   nization and relocate the fellow to another  
4                   site.

5           “(e) FELLOWS.—

6                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—To be eligible to participate  
7                   in a service project as a fellow and receive a  
8                   ServeAmerica Fellowship, an eligible fellowship re-  
9                   cipient shall—

10                   “(A) within 3 months after being selected  
11                   as an eligible fellowship recipient, select a reg-  
12                   istered service sponsor organization described in  
13                   subsection (d) with which the recipient is inter-  
14                   ested in serving under this section; and

15                   “(B) enter into an agreement with the or-  
16                   ganization—

17                   “(i) that specifies the service the re-  
18                   cipient will provide if the placement is ap-  
19                   proved;

20                   “(ii) in which the recipient agrees to  
21                   serve for 1 year on a full-time or part-time  
22                   basis (as determined by the Corporation);  
23                   and

24                   “(iii) submit such agreement to the  
25                   State Commission.



1           “(2) AWARD.—Upon receiving the eligible fel-  
2           lowship recipient’s agreement under paragraph (1),  
3           the State Commission shall award a ServeAmerica  
4           Fellowship to the recipient and designate the recipi-  
5           ent as a fellow.

6           “(3) FELLOWSHIP AMOUNT.—

7           “(A) IN GENERAL.—From amounts re-  
8           ceived under subsection (b), each State Com-  
9           mission shall award each of the State’s fellows  
10          a ServeAmerica Fellowship amount that is  
11          equal to 50 percent of the amount of the total  
12          average annual subsistence allowance provided  
13          to VISTA volunteers under section 105 of the  
14          Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973 (42  
15          U.S.C. 4955).

16          “(B) AMOUNT FROM SERVICE SPONSOR  
17          ORGANIZATION.—Except as provided in sub-  
18          section (C), the service sponsor organization  
19          shall award to the fellow serving such organiza-  
20          tion an amount that will ensure that the total  
21          award received by the fellow for service in the  
22          service project (consisting of such amount and  
23          the ServeAmerica Fellowship amount the fellow  
24          receives under subparagraph (A)) is equal to or  
25          greater than 70 percent of the average annual

1 subsistence allowance provided to VISTA volun-  
2 teers under section 105 of the Domestic Volun-  
3 teer Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4955).

4 “(C) MAXIMUM LIVING ALLOWANCE.—

5 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The total amount  
6 that may be provided to a fellow under this  
7 subparagraph shall not exceed 100 percent  
8 of the average annual subsistence allow-  
9 ance provided to VISTA volunteers under  
10 section 105 of the Domestic Volunteer  
11 Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4955).

12 “(ii) SMALL ORGANIZATIONS.—A  
13 service sponsor organization meeting the  
14 requirements of subsection (b)(2)(B)(i)  
15 shall award to the fellow serving such or-  
16 ganization an amount that will ensure that  
17 the total award received by the fellow for  
18 service in the service project (consisting of  
19 that amount and the ServeAmerica Fellow-  
20 ship amount that fellows receive under  
21 clause (i) is equal to or greater than 60  
22 percent of the average annual subsistence  
23 allowance provided to VISTA volunteers  
24 under section 105 of the Domestic Volun-  
25 teers Service Act of 1973.

1           “(D) PRORATION OF AMOUNT.—In the  
2 case of a fellow who is authorized to serve a  
3 part-time term of service under the agreement  
4 described in subparagraph (1)(B)(ii), the  
5 amount provided to a fellow under this subpara-  
6 graph shall be prorated accordingly.

7           “(E) WAIVER.—The Corporation may  
8 allow a State Commission to waive the amount  
9 required under subparagraph (B) from the serv-  
10 ice sponsor organization for a fellow serving the  
11 organization if—

12                   “(i) such requirement is inconsistent  
13 with the objectives of the ServeAmerica  
14 Fellowship program; and

15                   “(ii) the amount provided to the fel-  
16 low under subparagraph (A) is sufficient to  
17 meet the necessary costs of living (includ-  
18 ing food, housing, and transportation) in  
19 the area in which the ServeAmerica Fel-  
20 lowship program is located.

21           “(f) COMPLIANCE WITH INELIGIBLE SERVICE CAT-  
22 EGORIES.—Service under a ServeAmerica Fellowship shall  
23 comply with section 132(a). For purposes of applying that  
24 section to this subsection, a reference to assistance shall

1 be considered to be a reference to assistance provided  
2 under this section.

3 “(g) **REPORTS.**—Each service sponsor organization  
4 that receives a fellow under this subsection shall, on a bi-  
5 weekly basis, report to the State Commission on the num-  
6 ber of hours served and the services provided by that fel-  
7 low. The Corporation shall establish a web portal for the  
8 organizations to use in reporting the information.

9 “(h) **EDUCATIONAL AWARDS.**—A fellow who serves  
10 in a service project under this section shall be considered  
11 to have served in an approved national service position  
12 and, upon meeting the requirements of section 147 for  
13 full-time or part-time national service, shall be eligible for  
14 a national service educational award described in such sec-  
15 tion. The Corporation shall transfer an appropriate  
16 amount of funds to the National Service Trust to provide  
17 for the national service educational awards for such fellow.

18 **“SEC. 198C. SILVER SCHOLARSHIPS AND ENCORE FELLOW-**  
19 **SHIPS.**

20 “(a) **SILVER SCHOLARSHIP.**—

21 “(1) **ESTABLISHMENT.**—The Corporation may  
22 award grants, including fixed-amount grants (in ac-  
23 cordance with section 129(l)) to community-based  
24 entityto carry out a Silver Scholarship Grant Pro-  
25 gram for individuals age 55 and older to complete

1 not less than 500 hours of service in a year carrying  
2 out projects of national need and to receive a Silver  
3 Scholarship in the form of a \$1,000 education  
4 award. Under such a program—

5 “(A) the Corporation shall establish cri-  
6 teria for the types of the service required to be  
7 performed to receive such award; and

8 “(B) the individual receiving the award  
9 shall use such award in accordance with sec-  
10 tions 146(c), 146(d), and 148(c).

11 “(2) TERM.—Each program funded under this  
12 subsection shall be carried out over a period of 3  
13 years, which may include 1 planning year and 2 ad-  
14 ditional grant years, with a 1-year extension pos-  
15 sible, if the program meets performance measures  
16 developed in accordance with section 179(a) and any  
17 other criteria determined by the Corporation.

18 “(3) APPLICATIONS.—To be eligible to carry  
19 out a program under this subsection, a community-  
20 based entity shall submit to the Corporation an ap-  
21 plication at such time and in such manner as the  
22 Chief Executive Officer may reasonably require. A  
23 community-based entity approved by the Corporation  
24 shall be a listed organization as described in sub-  
25 section (b)(2)(D).

1           “(4) COLLABORATION ENCOURAGED.—A com-  
2           munity-based entity awarded a grant under this sub-  
3           section is encouraged to collaborate with programs  
4           funded under title II of the Domestic Volunteer  
5           Service Act in carrying out this program.

6           “(5) ELIGIBILITY FOR SCHOLARSHIP.—An indi-  
7           vidual is eligible to receive a Silver Scholarship if the  
8           community-based entity certifies to the Corporation  
9           that the individual has completed not less than 500  
10          hours of service under this section.

11          “(6) SUPPORT SERVICES.—A community-based  
12          entity receiving a grant under this subsection may  
13          use a portion of the grant to provide transportation  
14          services to an eligible individual to allow such indi-  
15          vidual to participate in a service project.

16          “(b) ENCORE FELLOWSHIPS.—

17                 “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Corporation may  
18                 award 1-year Encore Fellowships to enable individ-  
19                 uals age 55 or older to—

20                         “(A) carry out service projects in areas of  
21                         national need; and

22                         “(B) to receive training and development  
23                         in order to transition to full- or part-time public  
24                         service in the nonprofit sector or government.

1           “(2) PROGRAM.—In carrying out the program,  
2 the Corporation shall—

3           “(A) maintain a list of eligible organiza-  
4 tions for which Encore Fellows may be placed  
5 to carry out service projects through the pro-  
6 gram and shall provide the list to all Fellowship  
7 recipients; and

8           “(B) at the request of a Fellowship recipi-  
9 ent—

10           “(i) determine whether the requesting  
11 recipient is able to meet the service needs  
12 of a listed organization, or another organi-  
13 zation that the recipient requests in ac-  
14 cordance with subparagraph (E), for a  
15 service project; and

16           “(ii) upon making a favorable deter-  
17 mination under clause (i), award the re-  
18 cipient with an Encore Fellowship, and  
19 place the recipient with the organization as  
20 an Encore Fellow under subparagraph (E).

21           “(C) ELIGIBLE RECIPIENTS.—

22           “(i) IN GENERAL.—An individual de-  
23 siring to be selected as a Fellowship recipi-  
24 ent shall—

25           “(I) be an individual who—

1           “(aa) is at least 55 years of  
2 age as of the time the individual  
3 applies for the program; and

4           “(bb) is not engaged in, but  
5 who wishes to engage in, full- or  
6 part-time public service in the  
7 nonprofit sector or government;  
8 and

9           “(II) submit an application to  
10 the Corporation, at such time, in such  
11 manner, and containing such informa-  
12 tion as the Corporation may require,  
13 including—

14           “(aa) a description of the  
15 area of national need that the ap-  
16 plicant hopes to address through  
17 the service project;

18           “(bb) a description of the  
19 skills and experience the appli-  
20 cant has to address an area of  
21 national need; and

22           “(cc) information identifying  
23 the region of the United States  
24 in which the applicant wishes to  
25 serve.



1           “(ii) SELECTION BASIS.—In deter-  
2           mining which individuals to select as Fel-  
3           lowship recipients, the Corporation shall—

4                   “(I) select not more than 10 indi-  
5                   viduals from each State; and

6                   “(II) give priority to individuals  
7                   with skills and experience for which  
8                   there is an ongoing high demand in  
9                   the nonprofit sector and government.

10           “(D) LISTED ORGANIZATIONS.—To be list-  
11           ed under subparagraph (A), an organization  
12           shall—

13                   “(i) be a nonprofit organization; and

14                   “(ii) submit an application to the Cor-  
15                   poration at such time, in such manner, and  
16                   containing such information as the Cor-  
17                   poration may require, including—

18                           “(I) a description of—

19                                   “(aa) the services and activi-  
20                                   ties the organization carries out  
21                                   generally;

22                                   “(bb) the area of national  
23                                   need that the organization seeks  
24                                   to address through a service  
25                                   project; and

1                   “(cc) the services and activi-  
2                   ties the organization seeks to  
3                   carry out through the proposed  
4                   service project;

5                   “(II) a description of the skills  
6                   and experience that an eligible Encore  
7                   Fellowship recipient needs to be  
8                   placed with the organization as an  
9                   Encore Fellow for the service project;

10                  “(III) a description of the train-  
11                  ing and leadership development the  
12                  organization shall provide an Encore  
13                  Fellow placed with the organization to  
14                  assist the Encore Fellow in obtaining  
15                  a public service job in the nonprofit  
16                  sector or government after the period  
17                  of the Encore Fellowship; and

18                  “(IV) evidence of the organiza-  
19                  tion’s financial stability.

20                  “(E) PLACEMENT.—

21                  “(i) REQUEST FOR PLACEMENT WITH  
22                  LISTED ORGANIZATIONS.—To be placed  
23                  with a listed organization in accordance  
24                  with subparagraph (B)(ii) for a service  
25                  project, an eligible Encore Fellowship re-

1           recipient shall submit an application for such  
2           placement to the Corporation at such time,  
3           in such manner, and containing such infor-  
4           mation as the Corporation may require.

5           “(ii) REQUEST FOR PLACEMENT WITH  
6           OTHER ORGANIZATION.—An eligible En-  
7           core Fellowship recipient may apply to the  
8           Corporation to serve the recipient’s Encore  
9           Fellowship year with a nonprofit organiza-  
10          tion that is not a listed organization. Such  
11          application shall be submitted to the Cor-  
12          poration at such time, in such manner, and  
13          containing such information as the Cor-  
14          poration shall require, and shall include—

15               “(I) an identification and de-  
16               scription of—

17                       “(aa) the organization;

18                       “(bb) the area of national  
19                       need the organization seeks to  
20                       address; and

21                       “(cc) the services or activi-  
22                       ties the organization carries out  
23                       to address such area of national  
24                       need;

1           “(II) a description of the services  
2           the eligible Encore Fellowship recipi-  
3           ent shall provide for the organization  
4           as an Encore Fellow; and

5           “(III) a letter of support from  
6           the leader of the organization, includ-  
7           ing—

8           “(aa) a description of the  
9           organization’s need for the eligi-  
10          ble Encore Fellowship recipient’s  
11          services;

12          “(bb) evidence that the or-  
13          ganization is financially sound;

14          “(cc) an assurance that the  
15          organization will provide training  
16          and leadership development to  
17          the eligible Encore Fellowship re-  
18          cipient if placed with the organi-  
19          zation as an Encore Fellow, to  
20          assist the Encore Fellow in ob-  
21          taining a public service job in the  
22          nonprofit sector or government  
23          after the period of the Encore  
24          Fellowship; and

1                   “(dd) a description of the  
2                   training and leadership develop-  
3                   ment to be provided to the En-  
4                   core Fellowship recipient if so  
5                   placed.

6                   “(iii) PLACEMENT AND AWARD OF  
7                   FELLOWSHIP.—If the Corporation deter-  
8                   mines that the eligible Encore Fellowship  
9                   recipient is able to meet the service needs  
10                  (including skills and experience to address  
11                  an area of national need) of the organiza-  
12                  tion that the eligible fellowship recipient  
13                  requests under clause (ii) or (iii), the Cor-  
14                  poration shall—

15                   “(I) approve the placement of the  
16                   eligible Encore Fellowship recipient  
17                   with the organization;

18                   “(II) award the eligible Encore  
19                   Fellowship recipient an Encore Fel-  
20                   lowship for a period of 1 year and  
21                   designate the eligible Encore Fellow-  
22                   ship recipient as an Encore Fellow;  
23                   and

24                   “(III) in awarding the Encore  
25                   Fellowship, make a payment, in the

1 amount of \$11,000, to the organiza-  
2 tion to enable the organization to pro-  
3 vide living expenses to the Encore  
4 Fellow for the year in which the En-  
5 core Fellow agrees to serve.

6 “(F) MATCHING FUNDS.—An organization  
7 that receives an Encore Fellow under this sub-  
8 section shall agree to provide, for the living ex-  
9 penses of the Encore Fellow during the year of  
10 service, non-Federal contributions in an amount  
11 equal to not less than \$1 for every \$1 of Fed-  
12 eral funds provided to the organization for the  
13 Encore Fellow through the fellowship.

14 “(G) TRAINING AND ASSISTANCE.—Each  
15 organization that receives an Encore Fellow  
16 under this subsection shall provide training,  
17 leadership development, and assistance to the  
18 Encore Fellow, and conduct oversight of the  
19 service provided by the Encore Fellow.

20 “(H) LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT.—Each  
21 year, the Corporation shall convene current and  
22 former Encore Fellows to discuss the Encore  
23 Fellows’ experiences related to service under  
24 this subsection and discuss strategies for in-

1           creasing leadership and careers in public service  
2           in the nonprofit sector or government.

3           “(c) EVALUATIONS.—The Corporation shall conduct  
4 an independent evaluation of the programs authorized  
5 under subsections (a) and (b) and widely disseminate the  
6 results, including recommendations for improvement, to  
7 the service community through multiple channels, includ-  
8 ing the Corporation’s Resource Center or a clearinghouse  
9 of effective strategies.”.

10 **SEC. 1804. INNOVATIVE AND MODEL PROGRAM SUPPORT**  
11 **AND NATIONAL SERVICE RESERVE CORPS.**

12           Subtitle H is further amended by adding at the end  
13 the following:

14 **“PART II—INNOVATIVE AND MODEL PROGRAM**  
15 **SUPPORT AND NATIONAL SERVICE RESERVE**  
16 **CORPS**

17 **“SEC. 198D. INNOVATIVE AND MODEL PROGRAM SUPPORT.**

18           “(a) METHODS OF CONDUCTING ACTIVITIES.—The  
19 Corporation may, through grants and fixed-amount grants  
20 (in accordance with section 129(l)), carry out the following  
21 programs:

22           “(1) PROGRAMS FOR DISADVANTAGED  
23 YOUTH.—A program selected from among those list-  
24 ed in 122(a) where no less than 75 percent of the  
25 participants are disadvantaged youth.

1           “(A) COMPONENTS OF PROGRAMS.—Such  
2           programs may include life skills training, em-  
3           ployment training, educational counseling, pro-  
4           gram to complete a high-school diploma or  
5           GED, counseling, or a mentoring relationship  
6           with an adult volunteer.

7           “(B) PRIORITY.—Priority shall be given to  
8           programs that engage retirees to serve as men-  
9           tors.

10          “(2) PROGRAMS THAT ENGAGE YOUTH UNDER  
11          THE AGE OF 17.—Programs that engage youth  
12          under the age of 17 in service to the community to  
13          meet unmet human, educational, environmental,  
14          emergency and disaster preparedness, or public safe-  
15          ty needs and may be a summer program or a year-  
16          round program. Priority shall be given to programs  
17          that collaborate with the RSVP Program and the  
18          AmeriCorps programs.

19          “(3) PROGRAMS THAT REDUCE RECIDIVISM.—  
20          Programs that re-engage court-involved youth and  
21          adults with the goal of reducing recidivism. Priority  
22          shall be given to such programs that create support  
23          systems beginning in corrections facilities, and pro-  
24          grams that have life skills training, employment  
25          training, an education program, including a program



1 to complete a high-school diploma or GED, edu-  
2 cational and career counseling, post program place-  
3 ment, and support services, which could begin in  
4 corrections facilities. The program may include  
5 health and wellness programs, including but not lim-  
6 ited to drug and alcohol treatment, mental health  
7 counseling, and smoking cessation.

8 “(4) PROGRAMS THAT RECRUIT CERTAIN INDI-  
9 VIDUALS.—Demonstration projects for programs  
10 that have as one of their primary purposes the re-  
11 cruitment and acceptance of court-involved youth  
12 and adults as participants, volunteers, or members.  
13 Such a program may serve any purpose otherwise  
14 permitted under this Act.

15 “(5) PROGRAMS THAT SUPPORT MENTORING.—  
16 Programs to support mentoring partnerships, includ-  
17 ing statewide and local partnerships that strengthen  
18 direct-service youth mentoring programs by increas-  
19 ing State resources dedicated to mentoring, assisting  
20 direct-service mentoring programs through sub-  
21 grants, promoting quality standards for mentoring  
22 programs, expanding mentoring opportunities tai-  
23 lored to the needs and circumstances of youth, and  
24 increasing the number of at-risk youth in the State  
25 receiving mentoring from screened and trained adult

1 mentors, as well as programs to support the creation  
2 of statewide mentoring partnerships and programs  
3 of national scope through collaborative efforts be-  
4 tween entities such as local mentoring partnerships,  
5 units of State or local government, or direct service  
6 mentoring programs.

7 “(6) OTHER INNOVATIVE AND MODEL PRO-  
8 GRAMS.—Any other innovative and model programs  
9 that the Corporation considers appropriate.

10 “(b) REQUIREMENTS.—

11 “(1) THREE-YEAR TERM.—Each program fund-  
12 ed under this part shall be carried out over a period  
13 of three years, which may include one planning year  
14 and two additional grant years, with a 1-year exten-  
15 sion possible, if the program meets performance  
16 measures developed in accordance with section  
17 179(a) and any other criteria determined by the  
18 Corporation.

19 “(2) MATCHING FUNDS.—

20 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Federal share of  
21 the cost of carrying out a program for which a  
22 grant is made under this part may not exceed  
23 76 percent of the total cost of the program in  
24 the first year and may not exceed 50 percent of  
25 the total cost of the program for the remaining

1           years of the grant, including if the grant is ex-  
2           tended for 1 year.

3           “(B) NON-FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION.—In  
4           providing for the remaining share of the cost of  
5           carrying out such a program, each recipient of  
6           a grant under this part—

7                   “(i) shall provide for such share  
8                   through a payment in cash or in kind, fair-  
9                   ly evaluated, including facilities, equip-  
10                  ment, or services; and

11                  “(ii) may provide for such share  
12                  through State sources or local sources, in-  
13                  cluding private funds or donated services.

14           “(3) COLLABORATION ENCOURAGED.—Each  
15           program funded under this part is encouraged to  
16           collaborate with Learn and Serve, AmeriCorps,  
17           VISTA, and the National Senior Service Corps.

18           “(4) EVALUATION.—Upon completion of the  
19           program, the Corporation shall conduct an inde-  
20           pendent evaluation of the program and widely dis-  
21           seminate the results, including recommendations for  
22           improvement, to the service community through mul-  
23           tiple channels, including the Corporation’s Resource  
24           Center or a clearinghouse of effective strategies.

1       “(c) APPLICATIONS.—To be eligible to carry out a  
2 program under this part, an entity shall prepare, submit  
3 to the Corporation, and obtain approval of, an application  
4 at such time and in such manner as the Chief Executive  
5 Officer may reasonably require.

6       **“SEC. 198E. NATIONAL SERVICE RESERVE CORPS.**

7       “(a) DEFINITIONS.— In this section—

8               “(1) the term ‘term of national service’ means  
9 a term or period of service—

10                       “(A) under subtitle C, E, or G or sections  
11 198B or 198F of this Act, or under part A of  
12 title I of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of  
13 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4951 et seq.); or

14                       “(B) under an annual service requirement,  
15 which may include an annual training session  
16 under subsection (b), as determined by the Cor-  
17 poration of not less than 10 hours.

18               “(2) the term ‘National Service Reserve Corps  
19 member’ means an individual who—

20                       “(A) has completed a term of national  
21 service;

22                       “(B) has successfully completed training  
23 described in subsection (b) within the previous  
24 2 years; and

1           “(C) has indicated interest to the Corpora-  
2           tion in responding to national disasters and  
3           other emergencies in a timely manner through  
4           the National Service Reserve Corps.

5           “(3) ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL SERVICE  
6           RESERVE CORPS.—The Corporation shall establish a  
7           National Service Reserve Corps to prepare and de-  
8           ploy National Service Reserve Corps. In carrying out  
9           this section, the Corporation may work with organi-  
10          zations representing individuals who have completed  
11          a term of national service, as well as directly with  
12          such individuals.

13          “(b) ANNUAL TRAINING.—The Corporation shall, in  
14          consultation with the Administrator of the Federal Emer-  
15          gency Management Agency, conduct or coordinate annual  
16          training sessions for individuals who have completed a  
17          term of national service, and who wish to join the National  
18          Service Reserve Corps.

19          “(c) CERTIFICATION OF ORGANIZATIONS.—

20                 “(1) On a biannual basis, the Corporation shall  
21                 certify organizations with demonstrated experience  
22                 in responding to disasters, including through using  
23                 volunteers, for participation in the program under  
24                 this section.

1           “(2) The Corporation shall ensure that every  
2 certified organization is—

3           “(A) prepared to respond to major disas-  
4 ters or emergencies;

5           “(B) prepared and able to utilize National  
6 Service Reserve Members in responding; and

7           “(C) willing to respond in a timely manner  
8 when notified by the Corporation of a disaster  
9 or emergency.

10          “(d) DATABASES.—The Corporation shall develop or  
11 contract with an outside organization to develop—

12           “(1) a database of all National Service Reserve  
13 Corps members; and

14           “(2) a database of all nonprofit organizations  
15 that have been certified by the Corporation under  
16 subsection (c).

17          “(e) DEPLOYMENT OF NATIONAL SERVICE RESERVE  
18 CORPS.—

19           “(1) IN GENERAL.—If a major disaster or  
20 emergency designated by the President under the  
21 Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency  
22 Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.) occurs and  
23 the Corporation, in consultation with the Adminis-  
24 trator of the Federal Emergency Management Agen-  
25 cy, determines is an incident for which National

1 Service Reserve Corps members are prepared to as-  
2 sist, the Corporation shall—

3 “(A) deploy interested National Service  
4 Reserve Corps members on 30-day assignments  
5 to assist with local needs related to preparing  
6 or recovering from the incident in the affected  
7 area, through organizations certified under sub-  
8 section (e);

9 “(B) make travel arrangements for the de-  
10 ployed National Service Reserve Corps members  
11 to the site of the incident; and

12 “(C) provide funds to those organizations  
13 that are responding to the incident with de-  
14 ployed National Service Reserve Corps mem-  
15 bers, to enable the organizations to coordinate  
16 and provide housing, living stipends, and insur-  
17 ance for those deployed members.

18 “(2) ALLOWANCE.—Any amounts that are uti-  
19 lized by the Corporation from funds appropriated  
20 under section 501(a)(2)(F) to carry out paragraph  
21 (1) for a fiscal year shall be kept in a separate fund.  
22 Any amounts in such fund that are not used during  
23 a fiscal year shall remain available to use to help or-  
24 ganizations pay Reserve Corps Members an allow-

1       ance, determined by the Corporation, for out-of-  
2       pocket expenses.

3           “(3) INFORMATION.—The Corporation, the  
4       State Commissions, and entities receiving financial  
5       assistance for programs under subtitle C, E, or G or  
6       section 198F of this Act, or under part A of title I  
7       of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973 (42  
8       U.S.C. 4951 et seq.), shall inform participants of  
9       those programs of the National Service Reserve  
10      Corps upon the participants’ completion of their  
11      term of national service.

12          “(4) COORDINATION.— In deploying National  
13      Service Reserve Corps members under this sub-  
14      section, the Corporation may consult and, as appro-  
15      priate, partner with Citizen Corps programs in the  
16      affected area.”.

17 **SEC. 1805. SOCIAL INNOVATION FUND.**

18      Subtitle H is further amended by adding after Part  
19      II (as added by section 1804) the following new part:

20           **“PART III—SOCIAL INNOVATION FUND**

21 **“SEC. 198F. SOCIAL INNOVATION FUND.**

22          “(a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

23           “(1) Social entrepreneurs and other nonprofit  
24      community organizations are developing innovative



1 and effective solutions to national and local chal-  
2 lenges.

3 “(2) Increased public and private investment in  
4 replicating and expanding proven effective solutions  
5 developed by social entrepreneurs and other non-  
6 profit community organizations, could allow those  
7 entrepreneurs and organizations to replicate and ex-  
8 pand proven initiatives in communities.

9 “(3) Increased public and private investment to  
10 seed new solutions to our nation’s most serious chal-  
11 lenges will create a pipeline of new social innova-  
12 tions.

13 “(4) A Social Innovation Fund could leverage  
14 Federal investments to increase State, local, busi-  
15 ness, and philanthropic resources to replicate and  
16 expand proven solutions, and invest in seeding new  
17 innovations, to tackle specific identified community  
18 challenges.

19 “(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this section are—

20 “(1) to recognize and increase the impact of so-  
21 cial entrepreneurs and other nonprofit community  
22 organizations in tackling national and local chal-  
23 lenges;

24 “(2) to stimulate the development of a Social  
25 Innovation Fund that will increase private and pub-

1       lic investment in nonprofit community organizations  
2       that are effectively addressing national and local  
3       challenges to allow such organizations to replicate  
4       and expand successful initiatives;

5               “(3) to assess the effectiveness of—

6                       “(A) leveraging Federal investments to in-  
7                       crease State, local, business, and philanthropic  
8                       resources to address national and local chal-  
9                       lenges;

10                      “(B) providing resources to replicate and  
11                      expand effective initiatives; and

12                      “(C) seeding experimental initiatives; and

13               “(4) to strengthen the infrastructure to iden-  
14               tify, invest in, and replicate and expand, initiatives  
15               with effective solutions to national and local chal-  
16               lenges.

17       “(c) PROGRAM.—The Corporation shall establish a  
18       Social Innovation Fund grant program to make grants on  
19       a competitive basis to eligible entities.

20               “(d) PERIODS; AMOUNTS.—

21                      “(1) For covered entities described in sub-  
22                      section (c)(2)(A) and (B), the Corporation shall  
23                      make such grants for periods of 5 years, and may  
24                      renew the grants for additional periods of 5 years,

1 in amounts of not less than \$1,000,000 and not  
2 more than \$10,000,000 per year.

3 “(2) For covered entities described in sub-  
4 section (c)(2)(C), the Corporation shall make grants  
5 for up to 3 years, and may renew the grants for ad-  
6 ditional periods of 3 years, in amounts up to  
7 \$500,000 per year.

8 “(e) ELIGIBILITY.—To be eligible to receive a grant  
9 under this section, an entity shall—

10 “(1) be a covered entity;

11 “(2) be focused on—

12 “(A) serving a specific local geographical  
13 area; or

14 “(B) addressing a specific issue area, in  
15 geographical areas that have the highest need  
16 in that issue area, as demonstrated by statistics  
17 concerning that need.

18 “(3) be focused on improving measurable out-  
19 comes relating to—

20 “(A) education for economically disadvan-  
21 taged students;

22 “(B) child and youth development;

23 “(C) reductions in poverty or increases in  
24 economic opportunity for economically dis-  
25 advantaged individuals;

1           “(D) health, including access to health  
2           care and health education;

3           “(E) resource conservation and local envi-  
4           ronmental quality;

5           “(F) individual or community energy effi-  
6           ciency;

7           “(G) civic engagement; or

8           “(H) reductions in crime;

9           “(4) For covered entities described in sub-  
10          section (c)(2)(A) and (B), have an evidence-based  
11          decision-making strategy including, but not limited  
12          to—

13               “(A) use of evidence produced by prior rig-  
14               orous evaluations of program effectiveness in-  
15               cluding, where available, well-implemented ran-  
16               domized controlled trials; and

17               “(B) a well-articulated plan to—

18                       “(i) replicate and expand research-  
19                       proven initiatives that have been shown to  
20                       produce sizeable, sustained benefits to par-  
21                       ticipants or society; or

22                       “(ii) partner with a research organiza-  
23                       tion to carry out rigorous evaluations to  
24                       assess the effectiveness of approaches.

1           “(5) For covered entities described in sub-  
2           section (c)(2)(C), have an evidence-based decision-  
3           making strategy including, but not limited to—

4                   “(A) use of evidence produced by prior rig-  
5                   orous evaluations of program effectiveness in-  
6                   cluding, where available, well-implemented ran-  
7                   domized controlled trials; or

8                   “(B) a well-articulated plan to—

9                           “(i) conduct rigorous evaluations to  
10                           assess the effectiveness of approaches; or

11                           “(ii) partner with a research organiza-  
12                           tion to carry out rigorous evaluations to  
13                           assess the effectiveness of approaches to  
14                           addressing national or local challenges.

15           “(6) For covered entities described in sub-  
16           section (c)(2)(A) and (B), have a well-articulated  
17           process for assessing community organizations for  
18           subgrants; and

19           “(7) have appropriate policies, as determined by  
20           the Corporation, that protect against conflict of in-  
21           terest, self-dealing, and other improper practices.

22           “(f) APPLICATION.—To be eligible to receive a grant  
23           under subsection (d) for national leveraging capital, an eli-  
24           gible entity shall submit an application to the Corporation  
25           at such time, in such manner, and containing such infor-

1 mation as the Corporation may specify, including, at a  
2 minimum—

3 “(1) an assurance that the eligible entity will—

4 “(A) use the funds received through that  
5 capital in order to make subgrants to commu-  
6 nity organizations that will use the funds to  
7 test new initiatives, or replicate or expand prov-  
8 en initiatives in low-income communities;

9 “(B) use the funds for growth capital or to  
10 test new initiatives;

11 “(C) in making decisions about subgrants  
12 for communities, consult with a diverse cross  
13 section of community representatives in the de-  
14 cisions, including individuals from the public,  
15 nonprofit, and for-profit private sectors; and

16 “(D) make subgrants of a sufficient size  
17 and scope to enable the community organiza-  
18 tions to build their capacity to test or manage  
19 initiatives, and sustain replication or expansion  
20 of the initiatives;

21 “(2) an assurance that the eligible entity will  
22 not make any subgrants to the parent organizations  
23 of the eligible entity, a subsidiary organization of the  
24 parent organization, or, if the eligible entity applied

1 for funds under this section as a partnership, any  
2 member of the partnership;

3 “(3) an identification of, as appropriate—

4 “(A) the specific local geographical area  
5 referred to in subsection (f)(2)(A) that the eli-  
6 gible entity is proposing to serve; or

7 “(B) geographical areas referred to in sub-  
8 section (f)(2)(B) that the eligible entity is likely  
9 to serve;

10 “(4)(A) information identifying the issue areas  
11 in which the eligible entity will work to improve  
12 measurable outcomes;

13 “(B) statistics on the needs related to those  
14 issue areas in, as appropriate—

15 “(i) the specific local geographical area de-  
16 scribed in paragraph (3)(A); or

17 “(ii) the geographical areas described in  
18 paragraph (3)(B), including statistics dem-  
19 onstrating that those geographical areas have  
20 the highest need in the specific issue area that  
21 the eligible entity is proposing to address; and

22 “(C) information on the specific measurable  
23 outcomes related to the issue areas involved that the  
24 eligible entity will seek to improve;

1           “(5) information describing the process by  
2           which the eligible entity selected, or will select, com-  
3           munity organizations to receive the subgrants, to en-  
4           sure that the community organizations—

5                   “(A) are institutions with proven initia-  
6                   tives, with track records of achieving specific  
7                   outcomes related to the measurable outcomes  
8                   for the eligible entity, or are institutions that  
9                   articulate a new solution with potential for sub-  
10                  stantial impact;

11                  “(B) articulate measurable outcomes for  
12                  the use of the subgrant funds that are con-  
13                  nected to the measurable outcomes for the eligi-  
14                  ble entity;

15                  “(C) will use the funds to test, replicate or  
16                  expand their initiatives;

17                  “(D) provide a well-defined plan for test-  
18                  ing, replicating or expanding the initiatives  
19                  funded;

20                  “(E) can sustain the initiatives after the  
21                  subgrant period concludes through reliable pub-  
22                  lic revenues, earned income, or private sector  
23                  funding;

24                  “(F) have strong leadership and financial  
25                  and management systems;



1           “(G) are committed to the use of data col-  
2           lection and evaluation for improvement of the  
3           initiatives;

4           “(H) will implement and evaluate innova-  
5           tive initiatives, to be important contributors to  
6           knowledge in their fields; and

7           “(I) will meet the requirements for pro-  
8           viding matching funds specified in subsection  
9           (k);

10          “(6) information about the eligible entity, in-  
11          cluding its experience managing collaborative initia-  
12          tives, or assessing applicants for grants and evalu-  
13          ating the performance of grant recipients for out-  
14          come-focused initiatives, and any other relevant in-  
15          formation;

16          “(7) a commitment to meet the requirements of  
17          subsection (i) and a plan for meeting the require-  
18          ments, including information on any funding that  
19          the eligible entity has secured to provide the match-  
20          ing funds required under that subsection;

21          “(8) a description of the eligible entity’s plan  
22          for providing technical assistance and support, other  
23          than financial support, to the community organiza-  
24          tions that will increase the ability of the community  
25          organizations to achieve their measurable outcomes;

1           “(9) information on the commitment, institu-  
2           tional capacity, and expertise of the eligible entity  
3           concerning—

4                   “(A) collecting and analyzing data required  
5                   for evaluations, compliance efforts, and other  
6                   purposes;

7                   “(B) supporting relevant research; and

8                   “(C) submitting regular reports to the Cor-  
9                   poration, including information on the initia-  
10                  tives of the community organizations, and the  
11                  replication or expansion of such initiatives; and

12           “(10) a commitment to use data and evalua-  
13           tions to improve their model and be more trans-  
14           parent about its challenges; and

15           “(11) a commitment to cooperate with any eval-  
16           uation activities undertaken by the Corporation.

17           “(g) SELECTION CRITERIA.—In selecting eligible en-  
18           tities to receive grants under this section, the Corporation  
19           shall—

20                   “(1) select eligible entities on a competitive  
21                   basis;

22                   “(2) select eligible entities on the basis of the  
23                   quality of their selection process, as described in  
24                   subsection (g)(5), the capacity of the eligible entities  
25                   to manage Social Innovation Funds, and the poten-

1 tial of the eligible entities to sustain the Funds after  
2 the conclusion of the grant period;

3 “(3) solicit broad community perspectives that  
4 inform grant-making decisions;

5 “(4) include among the grant recipients eligible  
6 entities that propose to provide subgrants to serve  
7 communities (such as rural low-income communities)  
8 that the eligible entities can demonstrate are signifi-  
9 cantly philanthropically underserved; and

10 “(5) select a geographically diverse set of eligi-  
11 ble entities.

12 “(h) MATCHING FUNDS FOR GRANTS.—

13 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation may not  
14 make a grant to an eligible entity under this section  
15 for a Community Solutions Fund unless the entity  
16 agrees that, with respect to the cost described in  
17 subsection (d) for that Fund, the entity will make  
18 available matching funds in an amount not less than  
19 \$1 for every \$1 of funds provided under the grant.

20 “(2) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—The eligible entity  
21 shall provide the matching funds in cash.

22 “(i) RESERVED PROGRAM FUNDS FOR RESEARCH  
23 AND EVALUATION.—The Corporation may reserve up to  
24 5 percent of total program funds appropriated to carry

1 out this section for a fiscal year to support research and  
2 evaluation related to this section.

3 “(j) ADVISORY PANEL.—

4 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Under authority of section  
5 195 (f) of the National and Community Service Act  
6 of 1990, the Chief Executive Officer, in consultation  
7 with the Board, shall establish an Advisory Panel to  
8 provide advice and input about carrying out this sec-  
9 tion. The Advisory Panel may collectively have expe-  
10 rience in—

11 “(A) social entrepreneurship and social en-  
12 terprise;

13 “(B) the management and operation of  
14 small nonprofit organizations and large non-  
15 profit organizations;

16 “(C) business, including a business with  
17 experience working with a startup enterprises,  
18 experience growing businesses, experience with  
19 corporate social responsibility or a business  
20 with experience working with the nonprofit sec-  
21 tor;

22 “(D) philanthropy, including an under-  
23 standing of philanthropic challenges in urban  
24 and rural areas and in areas that are philan-  
25 thropically underserved;

1           “(E) qualitative and quantitative social  
2 science research, including scientifically-rig-  
3 orous evaluations of program effectiveness; data  
4 driven decision making and evidence-based pol-  
5 icymaking;

6           “(F) volunteering, including effective vol-  
7 unteer management; and

8           “(G) government, including the manage-  
9 ment of government agencies and the role of  
10 government programs in providing services.

11           “(2) OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.—The Advisory  
12 Panel shall include a diverse range of individuals, in-  
13 cluding young people, and individuals from diverse  
14 economic, racial, ethnic, and religious backgrounds,  
15 and individuals from diverse geographic areas.

16           “(k) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
17 is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be nec-  
18 essary to carry out this section.”.

19 **SEC. 1806. CLEARINGHOUSES.**

20           Subtitle H is further amended by adding at the end  
21 the following:

1       **“PART IV—NATIONAL SERVICE PROGRAMS**

2                       **CLEARINGHOUSE**

3       **“SEC. 198G. NATIONAL SERVICE PROGRAMS CLEARING-**  
4                       **HOUSE.**

5           “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall provide  
6 assistance, either by grant, contract, or cooperative agree-  
7 ment, to entities with expertise in the dissemination of in-  
8 formation through clearinghouses to establish one or more  
9 clearinghouses for the national service laws.

10          “(b) FUNCTION OF CLEARINGHOUSE.—Such a clear-  
11 inghouse may—

12                   “(1) assist entities carrying out State or local  
13 service-learning and national service programs with  
14 needs assessments and planning;

15                   “(2) conduct research and evaluations con-  
16 cerning service-learning or programs receiving assist-  
17 ance under the national service laws unless the re-  
18 cipient is receiving funds for such purpose under  
19 part III of subtitle B and under subtitle H;

20                   “(3)(A) provide leadership development and  
21 training to State and local service-learning program  
22 administrators, supervisors, service sponsors, and  
23 participants; and

24                   “(B) provide training to persons who can pro-  
25 vide the leadership development and training de-  
26 scribed in subparagraph (A);

1           “(4) facilitate communication among entities  
2 carrying out service-learning programs and pro-  
3 grams offered under the national service laws and  
4 participants in such programs;

5           “(5) provide and disseminate information and  
6 curriculum materials relating to planning and oper-  
7 ating service-learning programs and programs of-  
8 fered under the national service laws, to States, Ter-  
9 ritories, Indian tribes, and local entities eligible to  
10 receive financial assistance under the national serv-  
11 ice laws;

12           “(6) provide and disseminate information re-  
13 garding methods to make service-learning programs  
14 and programs offered under the national service  
15 laws accessible to individuals with disabilities;

16           “(7) disseminate applications in languages  
17 other than English;

18           “(8)(A) gather and disseminate information on  
19 successful service-learning programs and programs  
20 offered under the national service laws, components  
21 of such successful programs, innovative curricula re-  
22 lated to service-learning, and service-learning  
23 projects; and

1           “(B) coordinate the activities of the Clearing-  
2           house with appropriate entities to avoid duplication  
3           of effort;

4           “(9) make recommendations to State and local  
5           entities on quality controls to improve the quality of  
6           service-learning programs and programs offered  
7           under the national service laws;

8           “(10) assist organizations in recruiting, screen-  
9           ing, and placing a diverse population of service-  
10          learning coordinators and program sponsors;

11          “(11) disseminate effective strategies for work-  
12          ing with disadvantaged youth in national service pro-  
13          grams as determined by organizations with an estab-  
14          lished expertise working with such youth;

15          “(12) collaborate with State and local Men-  
16          toring Partnerships and directly with youth men-  
17          toring organizations to disseminate effective strate-  
18          gies for the recruiting, training, and screening of re-  
19          sponsible adult mentors and best practices for build-  
20          ing quality relationships between adult mentors and  
21          youth mentees; and

22          “(13) carry out such other activities as the  
23          Chief Executive Officer determines to be appro-  
24          priate.”.



1    **Subtitle I—Training and Technical**  
2                                    **Assistance**

3    **SEC. 1821. TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.**

4           Title I is further amended by adding at the end the  
5 following new subtitle:

6                                    **“Subtitle J—Training and**  
7                                    **Technical Assistance**

8    **“SEC. 199N. TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.**

9           “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall conduct,  
10 either directly or through grants, contracts, or cooperative  
11 agreements, including through State Commissions on Na-  
12 tional and Community Service, appropriate training and  
13 technical assistance to—

14                   “(1) programs receiving assistance under the  
15 national service laws; and

16                   “(2) entities (particularly those in rural areas  
17 and underserved communities)—

18                                   “(A) that desire to carry out or establish  
19 national service programs;

20                                   “(B) that desire to apply for assistance  
21 under the national service laws; or

22                                   “(C) that desire to apply for a subgrant  
23 under the national service laws.

24           “(b) ACTIVITIES INCLUDED.—Such training and  
25 technical assistance activities may include—

1           “(1) providing technical assistance to those ap-  
2           plying to carry out national service programs or  
3           those carrying out national service programs;

4           “(2) promoting leadership development in na-  
5           tional service programs;

6           “(3) improving the instructional and pro-  
7           grammatic quality of national service programs;

8           “(4) developing the management and budgetary  
9           skills of those operating or overseeing national serv-  
10          ice programs, including to increase the cost effective-  
11          ness of the programs under the national service  
12          laws;

13          “(5) providing for or improving the training  
14          provided to the participants in programs under the  
15          national service laws;

16          “(6) facilitating the education of national serv-  
17          ice programs in risk management procedures, includ-  
18          ing the training of participants in appropriate risk  
19          management practices;

20          “(7) training of those operating or overseeing  
21          national service programs in volunteer recruitment,  
22          management, and retention to improve the abilities  
23          of such individuals to use participants and other vol-  
24          unteers in an effective manner which results in high  
25          quality service and the desire of participants or vol-

1       unteers to continue to serve in other capacities after  
2       the program is completed;

3               “(8) training of those operating or overseeing  
4       national service programs in program evaluation and  
5       performance measures to inform practices to aug-  
6       ment the capacity and sustainability of the program;

7               “(9) training of those operating or overseeing  
8       national service programs to effectively accommodate  
9       people with disabilities to increase the participation  
10      of people with disabilities in national service pro-  
11      grams. Such activities may utilize funding from the  
12      reservation of funds to increase the participation of  
13      individuals with disabilities as described in section  
14      129(j);

15              “(10) establishing networks and collaboration  
16      among employers, educators, and other key stake-  
17      holders in the community to further leverage re-  
18      sources to increase local participation and to coordi-  
19      nate community-wide planning and service;

20              “(11) providing training and technical assist-  
21      ance for the National Senior Service Corps, includ-  
22      ing providing such training and technical assistance  
23      to programs receiving assistance under section 201  
24      of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973; and

1           “(12) carrying out such other activities as the  
2 Chief Executive Officer determines to be appro-  
3 priate.

4           “(c) PRIORITY.—The Corporation shall give priority  
5 to programs under the national service laws and those en-  
6 tities eligible to establish programs under the national  
7 service laws seeking training or technical assistance that—

8           “(1) seek to carry out high quality programs  
9 where the services are needed most;

10           “(2) seek to carry out high quality programs  
11 where national service programs do not currently  
12 exist or where the programs are too limited to meet  
13 community needs;

14           “(3) seek to carry out high quality programs  
15 that focus on and provide service opportunities for  
16 underserved rural and urban areas and populations;  
17 and

18           “(4) assist programs in developing a service  
19 component that combines students, out-of-school  
20 youths, and older adults as participants to provide  
21 needed community services.”.

22 **SEC. 1822. VOLUNTEER GENERATION FUND.**

23           Title I is further amended by adding at the end the  
24 following new subtitle:

1 **“Subtitle K—Volunteer Generation**  
2 **Fund**

3 **“SEC. 199P. VOLUNTEER GENERATION FUND.**

4 “(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to—

5 “(1) assist nonprofit, faith-based, and other  
6 civic organizations in the United States and State  
7 Commissions in expanding the supply of volunteers  
8 and improving the capacity of such organizations  
9 and State Commissions to utilize new volunteers;

10 “(2) spur innovation in volunteer recruitment  
11 and management practices, with a goal of increasing  
12 the number of volunteers in the United States; and

13 “(3) enable the people of the United States to  
14 effect change throughout the United States by par-  
15 ticipating in active volunteer and citizen service.

16 “(b) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—Subject to the avail-  
17 ability of appropriations for this purpose, the Corporation  
18 may make grants to State commissions and nonprofit or-  
19 ganizations for the purpose of assisting the recipients of  
20 the grants to—

21 “(1) develop and carry out volunteer programs  
22 described in this section;

23 “(2) make subgrants to support and create new  
24 local organizations that generate volunteers as de-  
25 scribed in this section.

1       “(c) ELIGIBLE VOLUNTEER PROGRAMS.— The re-  
2 cipient of a grant under this section shall use the assist-  
3 ance, directly or through subgrants to other entities, to  
4 carry out volunteer programs and develop and support or-  
5 ganizations that generate volunteers through the following  
6 types of grants:

7           “(1) Grants to community based organizations  
8 for activities that are consistent with the priorities  
9 set by the State’s national service plan as described  
10 in section 178(e).

11           “(2) Grants to nonprofit organizations that re-  
12 cruit, manage, and support volunteers, such as a vol-  
13 unteer coordinating agency, a nonprofit resource  
14 center, a volunteer training clearinghouse, an insti-  
15 tution of higher learning, or collaborative partner-  
16 ships of faith-based and community organizations.

17           “(3) Grants to develop strong volunteer infra-  
18 structure organizations in communities without such  
19 a resource or to strengthen struggling volunteer in-  
20 frastructure organizations.

21           “(4) Grants to nonprofit organizations whose  
22 activities are consistent with national volunteer gen-  
23 erating priorities set by the President and the Cor-  
24 poration.

1           “(5) Grants to nonprofit organizations that pro-  
2           vide technical assistance and support to—

3                   “(A) strengthen the capacity of local vol-  
4                   unteer infrastructure organizations;

5                   “(B) address areas of national need; and

6                   “(C) expand the number of volunteers na-  
7                   tionally.

8           “(d) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS.—Of the funds allo-  
9           cated by the Corporation for provision of assistance under  
10          this section for a fiscal year, the Corporation shall reserve  
11          50 percent to be allotted on a competitive basis. Of the  
12          remaining 50 percent of funds, the Corporation shall make  
13          a grant to each of the several States, the District of Co-  
14          lumbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico in accord-  
15          ance with the formula in section 129(e) and (f). The cor-  
16          poration may designate a minimum amount to ensure that  
17          each State is able to improve efforts to generate volun-  
18          teers.

19          “(e) LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—Not  
20          more than 6 percent of the amount of any grant provided  
21          under this section for a fiscal year may be used to pay  
22          for administrative costs incurred by either the recipient  
23          of the grant or any community based organization receiv-  
24          ing assistance from such grant.

1       “(f) MATCHING FUND REQUIREMENTS.—The Cor-  
2 poration share of the cost of carrying out a program that  
3 receives assistance under this section, whether the assist-  
4 ance is provided directly or as a subgrant from the original  
5 recipient of the assistance, may not exceed—

6               “(1) 80 percent of such cost for the first year  
7 in which the recipient receives such assistance;

8               “(2) 70 percent of such cost for the second year  
9 in which the recipient receives such assistance;

10              “(3) 60 percent of such cost for the third year  
11 in which the recipient receives such assistance; and

12              “(4) 50 percent of such cost for the fourth year  
13 in which the recipient receives such assistance and  
14 each year thereafter.

15       “(g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
16 is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section—

17              “(1) \$50,000,000 for fiscal year 2010;

18              “(2) \$60,000,000 for fiscal year 2011;

19              “(3) \$70,000,000 for fiscal year 2012;

20              “(4) \$80,000,000 for fiscal year 2013; and

21              “(5) \$100,000,000 for fiscal year 2014.”.

22              **Subtitle J—Repeal of Title III**  
23              **(Points of Light Foundation)**

24       **SEC. 1831. REPEAL.**

25       Title III (42 U.S.C. 12661 et seq.) is repealed.



1 **Subtitle K—Amendments to Title V**  
2 **(Authorization of Appropriations)**

3 **SEC. 1841. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

4 Section 501 (42 U.S.C. 12681) is amended to read  
5 as follows:

6 **“SEC. 501. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

7 “(a) TITLE I.—

8 “(1) SUBTITLE B.—

9 “(A) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized  
10 to be appropriated to provide financial assist-  
11 ance under subtitle B of title I—

12 “(i) \$97,000,000 for fiscal year 2010;

13 and

14 “(ii) such sums as may be necessary  
15 for each of fiscal years 2011 through  
16 2014.

17 “(B) PROGRAMS.—Of the amount appro-  
18 priated under subparagraph (A) for a fiscal  
19 year—

20 “(i) not more than 60 percent shall be  
21 available to provide financial assistance  
22 under part I of subtitle B of title I;

23 “(ii) not more than 25 percent shall  
24 be available to provide financial assistance  
25 under part II of such subtitle; and

1           “(iii) not less than 15 percent shall be  
2           available to provide financial assistance  
3           under part III of such subtitle.

4           “(C) SPECIAL ALLOCATIONS.—Of the  
5           amount appropriated under subparagraph (A)  
6           for a fiscal year, up to \$10,000,000 shall be for  
7           summer of service grants, \$20,000,000 for  
8           youth engagement zones, \$7,000,000 for Cam-  
9           puses of Service, and up to \$10,000,000 shall  
10          be deposited in the National Service Trust to  
11          support summer of service educational awards,  
12          consistent with section 120(c)(8).

13          “(2) SUBTITLES C, D, AND H.—

14                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized  
15                 to be appropriated to provide financial assist-  
16                 ance under subtitles C and H of title I, to ad-  
17                 minister the National Service Trust and dis-  
18                 burse national service educational awards and  
19                 scholarships under subtitle D of title I, and to  
20                 carry out such audits and evaluations as the  
21                 Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation may  
22                 determine to be necessary, such sums as may  
23                 be necessary for each of fiscal years 2010  
24                 through 2014.

1           “(B) PRIORITY.—Notwithstanding any  
2 other provision of this Act, in obligating the  
3 amounts made available pursuant to the author-  
4 ization of appropriations in subparagraph (A),  
5 priority shall be given to programs carried out  
6 in areas for which the President has declared  
7 the existence of a major disaster, in accordance  
8 with section 401 of the Robert T. Stafford Dis-  
9 aster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42  
10 U.S.C. 5170), as a consequence of Hurricanes  
11 Katrina and Rita, and disasters of similar mag-  
12 nitude.

13           “(3) SUBTITLE E.—There are authorized to be  
14 appropriated to operate the National Civilian Com-  
15 munity Corps and provide financial assistance under  
16 subtitle E of title I, \$30,000,000 for fiscal year  
17 2010 and such sums as may be necessary for each  
18 of fiscal years 2011 through 2014.

19           “(4) ADMINISTRATION.—

20           “(A) CORPORATION.—There are author-  
21 ized to be appropriated for the Corporation’s  
22 administration of the national service laws such  
23 sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal  
24 years 2010 through 2014.

1           “(B) STATE COMMISSIONS.—There are au-  
2           thorized to be appropriated for assistance to  
3           State Commissions under section 126(a), such  
4           sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal  
5           years 2010 through 2014.

6           “(5) TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—  
7           Of the amounts appropriated for a fiscal year under  
8           subtitles B, C, and H of title I of this Act and under  
9           titles I and II of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act  
10          of 1973, the Corporation shall reserve up to 2.5 per-  
11          cent to carry out subtitle J of this Act. Notwith-  
12          standing subsection (b), amounts so reserved shall  
13          be available only for the fiscal year for which they  
14          are reserved.

15          “(b) AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds  
16          appropriated under this section shall remain available  
17          until expended.”.

18       **TITLE II—AMENDMENTS TO THE**  
19       **DOMESTIC VOLUNTEER SERV-**  
20       **ICE ACT OF 1973**

21       **SEC. 2001. REFERENCES.**

22          Except as otherwise specifically provided, whenever in  
23          this title an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms  
24          of an amendment to, or repeal of a provision, the reference  
25          shall be considered to be made to a provision of the Do-

1 mestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4950 et  
2 seq.).

3 **Subtitle A—Amendments to Title I**  
4 **(National Volunteer Antipoverty**  
5 **Programs)**

6 **SEC. 2101. PURPOSE.**

7 Section 2 (42 U.S.C. 4950) is amended—

8 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “both young  
9 and older citizens” and inserting “citizens of all ages  
10 and backgrounds”; and

11 (2) in subsection (b), by striking “local agen-  
12 cies” and all that follows through the period at the  
13 end and inserting “local agencies, expand relation-  
14 ships with, and support for, the efforts of civic, com-  
15 munity, and educational organizations, and utilize  
16 the energy, innovative spirit, experience, and skills of  
17 all Americans.”.

18 **SEC. 2102. PURPOSE OF THE VISTA PROGRAM.**

19 Section 101 (42 U.S.C. 4951) is amended—

20 (1) in the second sentence, by striking “af-  
21 flicted with” and inserting “affected by”; and

22 (2) in the third sentence, by striking “local  
23 level” and all that follows through the period at the  
24 end and inserting “local level, to support efforts by  
25 local agencies and organizations to achieve long-term

1 sustainability of projects, consistent with section 185  
2 of the National and Community Service Act of 1990,  
3 initiated or expanded under the VISTA program ac-  
4 tivities, and to strengthen local agencies and commu-  
5 nity organizations to carry out the purpose of this  
6 part.”.

7 **SEC. 2103. APPLICATIONS.**

8 Section 103 (42 U.S.C. 4953) is amended—

9 (1) in subsection (a)—

10 (A) in paragraph (1), by inserting “the  
11 Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Is-  
12 lands,” after “American Samoa,”; and

13 (B) in paragraph (2)—

14 (i) by striking “handicapped” and in-  
15 serting “disabled”; and

16 (ii) by striking “handicaps” and in-  
17 serting “disabilities”;

18 (C) in paragraph (3), by striking “jobless,  
19 the hungry, and low-income” and inserting “un-  
20 employed, the hungry, and low-income”;

21 (D) in paragraph (4), by striking “preven-  
22 tion, education,” and inserting “through pre-  
23 vention, education, rehabilitation, and treat-  
24 ment,”;

1 (E) in paragraph (5), by inserting “, men-  
2 tal illness,” after “including”;

3 (F) in paragraph (6), by striking “; and”  
4 and inserting a semicolon;

5 (G) in paragraph (7), by striking the pe-  
6 riod and inserting a semicolon; and

7 (H) by adding at the end the following new  
8 paragraphs:

9 “(8) in the re-entry and re-integration of for-  
10 merly incarcerated youth and adults into society, in-  
11 cluding life skills training, employment training,  
12 counseling, educational training, and educational  
13 counseling;

14 “(9) in developing and carrying out financial  
15 literacy, financial planning, budgeting, savings, and  
16 reputable credit accessibility programs in low-income  
17 communities, including those programs which edu-  
18 cate on financing home ownership and higher edu-  
19 cation;

20 “(10) in initiating and supporting before-school  
21 and after-school programs servicing children in low-  
22 income communities that may engage participants in  
23 mentoring relationships, tutoring, life skills, or study  
24 skills programs, service-learning, physical, nutrition,  
25 and health education programs, including programs

1 aimed at fighting childhood obesity, and other activi-  
2 ties addressing the needs of the community’s chil-  
3 dren;

4 “(11) in establishing and supporting community  
5 economic development initiatives, including micro-en-  
6 terprises, with a priority on such programs in rural  
7 areas and other areas where such programs are  
8 needed most;

9 “(12) in assisting veterans and their families  
10 through establishing or augmenting programs which  
11 assist such persons with access to legal assistance,  
12 health care (including mental health), employment  
13 counseling or training, education counseling or train-  
14 ing, affordable housing, and other support services;  
15 and

16 “(13) in addressing the health and wellness of  
17 low-income and underserved communities, including  
18 programs to increase access to preventive services,  
19 insurance, and health care.”;

20 (2) in subsection (b)—

21 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “recruit-  
22 ment and placement procedures” and inserting  
23 “placement procedures that involve sponsoring  
24 organizations and”;

25 (B) in paragraph (2)—



1 (i) in subparagraph (A)—

2 (I) by striking “related to the re-  
3 cruitment and” and inserting “related  
4 to the”;

5 (II) by striking “in conjunction  
6 with recruitment and” and inserting  
7 “in conjunction with the”; and

8 (III) by striking “1993. Upon”  
9 and all that follows through the period  
10 at the end and inserting “1993.”;

11 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
12 “central information system that shall, on  
13 request, promptly provide” and inserting  
14 “database that provides”; and

15 (iii) in subparagraph (C)—

16 (I) by striking “timely and effec-  
17 tive” and inserting “timely and cost-  
18 effective”; and

19 (II) by striking “the recruitment  
20 of volunteers” and inserting “recruit-  
21 ment and management of volunteers”;  
22 and

23 (C) in paragraph (3), by adding at the end  
24 the following: “The Director shall give priority  
25 to—

1           “(A) disadvantaged youth (as defined in section  
2           101 of the National and Community Service Act of  
3           1990) and low-income adults; and

4           “(B) retired adults of any profession, but with  
5           an emphasis on those professions whose services and  
6           training are most needed in a community, such as  
7           the health care professions, teaching, counseling,  
8           and engineering and other professions requiring a  
9           high level of technical and project management  
10          skills, to utilize their experience, including profes-  
11          sional skills, in the VISTA program.”;

12           (D) in paragraph (5)(B), by striking “in-  
13          formation system” and inserting “database”;

14          (3) in subsection (c)—

15           (A) in paragraph (1)—

16           (i) in the matter preceding subpara-  
17          graph (A), by striking “personnel de-  
18          scribed in subsection (b)(2)(C)” and in-  
19          serting “personnel described in subsection  
20          (b)(2)(C) and sponsoring organizations”;

21           (ii) in subparagraph (A), by inserting  
22          “the Internet and related technologies,”  
23          after “television,”;

1 (iii) in subparagraph (B), by inserting  
2 “Internet and related technologies,” after  
3 “through the”;

4 (iv) in subparagraph (C), by inserting  
5 after “senior citizens organizations,” the  
6 following: “offices of economic develop-  
7 ment, State employment security agencies,  
8 employment offices,”;

9 (v) in subparagraph (F), by striking  
10 “National and Community Service Trust  
11 Act of 1993” and inserting “National and  
12 Community Service Act of 1990”; and

13 (vi) in subparagraph (G), by striking  
14 “, on request,”; and

15 (B) in paragraph (3), by striking “this  
16 subsection” and inserting “this subsection and  
17 related public awareness and recruitment activi-  
18 ties under the national service laws”;

19 (4) by amending the second sentence of sub-  
20 section (d) to read as follows: “Whenever feasible,  
21 such efforts shall be coordinated with an appropriate  
22 local workforce investment board established under  
23 section 117 of the Workforce Investment Act of  
24 1998.”;

1           (5) in subsection (g) by striking “and has been  
2           submitted to the Governor” and all that follows and  
3           inserting a period; and

4           (6) by adding at the end the following:

5           “(i) The Director may enter into agreements under  
6           which public and private nonprofit organizations, with suf-  
7           ficient financial capacity and size, pay for all or a portion  
8           of the costs of supporting the service of volunteers under  
9           this title, consistent with the provisions of section 186 of  
10          the National and Community Service Act of 1990.”.

11 **SEC. 2104. VISTA PROGRAMS OF NATIONAL SIGNIFICANCE.**

12          Part A of title I is amended by inserting after section  
13          103 (42 U.S.C. 4953) the following:

14 **“SEC. 103A. VISTA PROGRAMS OF NATIONAL SIGNIFICANCE.**

15          “(a) IN GENERAL.—With not less than one-third of  
16          the funds made available under subsection (d) in each fis-  
17          cal year, the Director shall make grants for VISTA posi-  
18          tions to support programs of national significance. Each  
19          program for which a grant is received under this sub-  
20          section shall be carried out in accordance with the require-  
21          ments applicable to that program.

22          “(b) ACTIVITIES SUPPORTED.—The Director shall  
23          make grants under subsection (a) to support one or more  
24          of the following programs to address problems that con-  
25          cern low-income and rural communities in the Nation:

1           “(1) In the re-entry and re-integration of for-  
2           merly incarcerated youth and adults into society, in-  
3           cluding life skills training, employment training,  
4           counseling, educational training, and educational  
5           counseling.

6           “(2) In developing and carrying-out financial  
7           literacy, financial planning, budgeting, savings, and  
8           reputable credit accessibility programs in low-income  
9           communities, including those programs which edu-  
10          cate on financing home ownership and higher edu-  
11          cation.

12          “(3) In initiating and supporting before-school  
13          and after-school programs in low-income commu-  
14          nities that may include such activities as establishing  
15          mentoring relationships, physical education, tutor-  
16          ing, instruction in 21st century thinking skills, life  
17          skills, and study skills, community service, service-  
18          learning, nutrition and health education, and other  
19          activities aimed at keeping children, safe, educated,  
20          and healthy, which serve the children in such com-  
21          munity.

22          “(4) In establishing and supporting community  
23          economic development initiatives, including micro-en-  
24          terprises, with a priority on such programs in rural

1 areas and areas where such programs are needed  
2 most.

3 “(5) In assisting veterans and their families  
4 through establishing or augmenting programs which  
5 assist such persons with access to legal assistance,  
6 health care (including mental health), employment  
7 counseling or training, education counseling or train-  
8 ing, affordable housing, and other support services.

9 “(6) In addressing the health and wellness of  
10 low-income and underserved communities across our  
11 Nation, including programs to fight childhood obe-  
12 sity through nutrition, physical fitness, and other as-  
13 sociated life skills education programs and programs  
14 to increase access to preventive services, insurance,  
15 and health care.

16 “(c) REQUIREMENTS.—

17 “(1) ELIGIBILITY.—In order to receive a grant  
18 under subsection (a), an applicant shall submit an  
19 application to the Director at such time and in such  
20 manner as the Director requires and receive ap-  
21 proval of the application. Such application shall, at  
22 a minimum, demonstrate to the Director a level of  
23 expertise in carrying out such a program.

24 “(2) SUPPLEMENT NOT SUPPLANT.—Funds  
25 made available under subsection (d) shall be used to

1 supplement and not supplant the number of VISTA  
2 volunteers engaged in programs addressing the prob-  
3 lem for which such funds are awarded unless such  
4 sums are an extension of funds previously provided  
5 under this title.

6 “(d) FUNDING.—

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—From the amounts appro-  
8 priate under section 501 for each fiscal year there  
9 shall be available to the Director such sums as may  
10 be necessary to make grants under subsection (a).

11 “(2) LIMITATION.—No funds shall be made  
12 available to the Director to make grants under sub-  
13 section (a) unless the amounts appropriated under  
14 section 501 available for such fiscal year to carry  
15 out part A are sufficient to maintain the number of  
16 projects and volunteers funded under part A in the  
17 preceding fiscal year.

18 “(e) INFORMATION.—The Director shall widely dis-  
19 seminate information on grants that may be made under  
20 this section, including through volunteer recruitment pro-  
21 grams being carried out by public or private non-profit  
22 organizations.”.

23 **SEC. 2105. TERMS AND PERIODS OF SERVICE.**

24 Section 104(d) (42 U.S.C. 4954(d)) is amended—

1           (1) in the first sentence, by striking “with the  
2           terms and conditions of their service.” and inserting  
3           “with the terms and conditions of their service or  
4           any adverse action, such as termination, proposed by  
5           the sponsoring organization. The procedure shall  
6           provide for an appeal to the Director of any pro-  
7           posed termination.”; and

8           (2) in the third sentence (as amended by this  
9           section), by striking “and the terms and conditions  
10          of their service”.

11 **SEC. 2106. SUPPORT SERVICE.**

12          Section 105(a)(1)(B) (42 U.S.C. 4955(a)(1)(B)) is  
13          amended by striking “Such stipend” and all that follows  
14          through “in the case of persons” and inserting “Such sti-  
15          pend shall be set at a minimum of \$125 per month and  
16          a maximum of \$150 per month, subject to the availability  
17          of funds to accomplish such a maximum. The Director  
18          may provide a stipend of \$250 per month in the case of  
19          persons”.

20 **SEC. 2107. SECTIONS REPEALED.**

21          The following provisions are repealed:

22               (1) VISTA LITERACY CORPS.—Section 109 (42  
23               U.S.C. 4959).

24               (2) UNIVERSITY YEAR FOR VISTA.—Part B of  
25               title I (42 U.S.C. 4971 et seq.).



1           (3) LITERACY CHALLENGE GRANTS.—Section  
2           124 (42 U.S.C. 4995).

3 **SEC. 2108. CONFORMING AMENDMENT.**

4           Section 121 (42 U.S.C. 4991) is amended in the sec-  
5 ond sentence by striking “situations” and inserting “orga-  
6 nizations”.

7 **SEC. 2109. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.**

8           Section 123 (42 U.S.C. 4993) is amended—

9           (1) in the section heading by striking “**TECH-**  
10 **NICAL AND**”; and

11           (2) by striking “technical and”.

12 **Subtitle B—Amendments to Title II**  
13 **(National Senior Volunteer Corps)**

14 **SEC. 2201. CHANGE IN NAME.**

15           Title II (42 U.S.C. 5000 et seq.) is amended in the  
16 title heading by striking “**NATIONAL SENIOR**  
17 **VOLUNTEER CORPS**” and inserting “**NA-**  
18 **TIONAL SENIOR SERVICE CORPS**”.

19 **SEC. 2202. PURPOSE.**

20           Section 200 (42 U.S.C. 5000) is amended to read as  
21 follows:

22 **“SEC. 200. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE.**

23           “It is the purpose of this title to provide—

24           “(1) opportunities for senior service to meet  
25           unmet local, State, and national needs in the areas

1 of education, public safety, emergency and disaster  
2 preparedness, relief, and recovery, health and human  
3 needs, and the environment;

4 “(2) for the National Senior Service Corps,  
5 comprised of the Retired and Senior Volunteer Pro-  
6 gram, the Foster Grandparent Program, and the  
7 Senior Companion Program, and demonstration and  
8 other programs to empower people 55 years of age  
9 or older to contribute to their communities through  
10 service, enhance the lives of those who serve and  
11 those whom they serve, and provide communities  
12 with valuable services;

13 “(3) opportunities for people 55 years of age or  
14 older, through the Retired and Senior Volunteer  
15 Program, to share their knowledge, experiences,  
16 abilities, and skills for the betterment of their com-  
17 munities and themselves;

18 “(4) opportunities for low-income people 55  
19 years of age or older, through the Foster Grand-  
20 parents Program, to have a positive impact on the  
21 lives of children in need;

22 “(5) opportunities for low-income people 55  
23 years of age or older, through the Senior Companion  
24 Program, to provide critical support services and  
25 companionship to adults at risk of institutionaliza-

1       tion and who are struggling to maintain a dignified  
2       independent life; and

3               “(6) for research, training, demonstration, and  
4       other program activities to increase and improve op-  
5       portunities for people 55 years of age or older to  
6       meet unmet needs, including those related to public  
7       safety, public health, and emergency and disaster  
8       preparedness, relief, and recovery, in their commu-  
9       nities.”.

10 **SEC. 2203. GRANTS AND CONTRACTS FOR VOLUNTEER**  
11 **SERVICE PROJECTS.**

12       Section 201 (42 U.S.C. 5001) is amended—

13               (1) in subsection (a)—

14                       (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
15                       by striking “avail themselves of opportunities  
16                       for volunteer service in their community” and  
17                       inserting “share their experiences, abilities, and  
18                       skills for the betterment of their communities  
19                       and themselves through service”;

20                       (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “, and  
21                       individuals 60 years of age or older will be  
22                       given priority for enrollment,”;

23                       (C) in paragraph (3), by inserting “either  
24                       prior to or during the volunteer service” after  
25                       “may be necessary”; and

1 (D) by striking paragraph (4) and insert-  
2 ing the following:

3 “(4) the project is being designed and imple-  
4 mented with the advice of experts in the field of  
5 service to be delivered as well as with those who  
6 have expertise in the recruitment and management  
7 of volunteers, particularly those of the Baby Boom  
8 generation.”;

9 (2) by amending subsection (c) to read as fol-  
10 lows:

11 “(c) The Director shall give priority to projects—

12 “(1) utilizing retired scientists, technicians, en-  
13 gineers, and mathematicians (the STEM profes-  
14 sionals) to improve Science, Technology, Engineer-  
15 ing, and Mathematics (STEM) education through  
16 activities such as assisting teachers in classroom  
17 demonstrations or laboratory experiences, running  
18 after-school, weekend, or summer programs designed  
19 to engage disadvantaged youth (as defined in section  
20 101 of the National and Community Service Act of  
21 1990) or low-income, minority youth in the STEM  
22 fields and to improve mastery of the STEM content,  
23 providing field trips to businesses, institutions of  
24 higher education, museums, and other locations

1 where the STEM professions are practiced or illumi-  
2 nated;

3 “(2) utilizing retired health care professionals  
4 to improve the health and wellness of low income or  
5 rural communities;

6 “(3) utilizing retired criminal justice profes-  
7 sionals for programs designed to prevent disadvan-  
8 taged youth (as defined in section 101 of the Na-  
9 tional and Community Service Act of 1990) from  
10 joining gangs or committing crimes;

11 “(4) utilizing retired military and emergency  
12 professionals for programs to improve public safety,  
13 emergency and disaster preparedness, relief, and re-  
14 covery, search and rescue, and homeland security ef-  
15 forts; and

16 “(5) utilizing retired computer science profes-  
17 sionals, technicians of related technologies, business  
18 professionals, and others with relevant knowledge to  
19 increase, for low income individuals and families, ac-  
20 cess to and obtaining the benefits from computers  
21 and other existing and emerging technologies.”; and

22 (3) by adding at the end the following:

23 “(e) COMPETITIVE GRANT AWARDS REQUIRED.—

24 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Effective for fiscal year  
25 2014 and each fiscal year thereafter, each grant or

1 contract awarded under this section in such a year  
2 shall be—

3 “(A) awarded for a period of 3 years; and

4 “(B) awarded through a competitive pro-  
5 cess.

6 “(2) ELEMENTS OF COMPETITIVE PROCESS.—

7 The competitive process required by paragraph  
8 (1)(B)—

9 “(A) shall include the use of a peer review  
10 panel, including members with expertise in sen-  
11 ior service and aging;

12 “(B) shall ensure that—

13 “(i) the resulting grants (or contracts)  
14 support no less than the volunteer service  
15 years of the previous grant (or contract)  
16 cycle in a given geographic service area;

17 “(ii) the resulting grants (or con-  
18 tracts) maintain a similar program dis-  
19 tribution; and

20 “(iii) every effort is made to minimize  
21 the disruption to volunteers; and

22 “(C) shall include the performance meas-  
23 ures, outcomes, and other criteria established  
24 under subsection (f).

1           “(3) ESTABLISHMENT OF COMPETITIVE PROC-  
2           ESS.—The Corporation shall establish and make  
3           available the competitive process required by para-  
4           graph (1)(B) no later than 18 months after the date  
5           of the enactment of this subsection. The Corporation  
6           shall consult with the program directors of the Re-  
7           tired Senior Volunteer Program during development  
8           and implementation of the competitive process.

9           “(f) EVALUATION PROCESS REQUIRED.—

10           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section  
11           412, and effective beginning 180 days after the date  
12           of the enactment of this subsection, each grant or  
13           contract under this section that expires in fiscal year  
14           2011, 2012, and 2013 shall be subject to an evalua-  
15           tion process. The evaluation process shall be carried  
16           out, to the maximum extent practicable, in fiscal  
17           year 2010, 2011, and 2012, respectively.

18           “(2) ELEMENTS OF EVALUATION PROCESS.—

19           The evaluation process required by paragraph (1)—

20           “(A) shall include performance measures,  
21           outcomes, and other criteria; and

22           “(B) shall evaluate the extent to which the  
23           recipient of the grant or contract meets or ex-  
24           ceeds such performance measures, outcomes,  
25           and other criteria.

1           “(3) ESTABLISHMENT OF EVALUATION PROC-  
2           ESS.—The Corporation shall, in collaboration and  
3           consultation with program directors of the Retired  
4           Senior Volunteer Program, establish and make avail-  
5           able the evaluation process required by paragraph  
6           (1), including the performance measures, outcomes,  
7           and other criteria required by paragraph (2)(A),  
8           with particular attention to the different needs of  
9           rural and urban programs. The processes shall be  
10          established and made available, including notifica-  
11          tion of the available training and technical assist-  
12          ance, no later than 180 days after the date of the  
13          enactment of this subsection.

14          “(4) EFFECT OF FAILING TO MEET PERFORM-  
15          ANCE MEASURES.—If the evaluation process deter-  
16          mines that the recipient has failed to meet or exceed  
17          the performance measures, outcomes, and other cri-  
18          teria established under this subsection, the grant or  
19          contract shall not be renewed. Any successor grant  
20          or contract shall be awarded through the competitive  
21          process described in subsection (e)(1).

22          “(5) SPECIAL RULE.—The Corporation may  
23          continue to fund a program which has failed to meet  
24          or exceed the performance measures, outcomes, and  
25          other criteria established under this subsection for



1 up to 12 months if competition does not result in a  
2 successor grant or contract for such program, in  
3 order to minimize the disruption to volunteers and  
4 disruption of services. In such a case, outreach shall  
5 be conducted and a new competition shall be estab-  
6 lished. The previous recipient shall remain eligible  
7 for the new competition.

8 “(6) PERFORMANCE MEASURES.—

9 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The performance  
10 measures, outcomes, and other criteria estab-  
11 lished under this subsection may be updated or  
12 modified as necessary, in consultation with pro-  
13 gram directors for the Retired Senior Volunteer  
14 Program, but no earlier than fiscal year 2014.

15 “(B) OPERATIONAL PROBLEMS.—Effective  
16 for fiscal years before fiscal year 2014, the Cor-  
17 poration may, after consulting with program di-  
18 rectors of the Retired Senior Volunteer Pro-  
19 gram, determine that a performance measure,  
20 outcome, or criterion established under this  
21 subsection is operationally problematic, and  
22 may, in consultation with program directors of  
23 the Retired Senior Volunteer Program and  
24 after notifying the appropriate committees of  
25 Congress—

1 “(i) eliminate the use of that perform-  
2 ance measure, outcome, or criterion; or

3 “(ii) modify that performance meas-  
4 ure, outcome, or criterion as necessary to  
5 render it no longer operationally problem-  
6 atic.

7 “(g) ONLINE RESOURCE GUIDE.—The Corporation  
8 shall develop and disseminate an online resource guide for  
9 the Retired Senior Volunteer Program within 180 days  
10 after the date of the enactment of this subsection, which  
11 shall include, but not be limited to—

12 “(1) examples of high performing programs;

13 “(2) corrective actions for underperforming pro-  
14 grams; and

15 “(3) examples of meaningful outcome-based  
16 performance measures that capture a program’s mis-  
17 sion and priorities.

18 “(h) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than Sep-  
19 tember 30, 2013, the Corporation shall submit to the ap-  
20 propriate committees of Congress a report on—

21 “(1) the number of programs that did not meet  
22 or exceed the established performance measures,  
23 outcomes, and other criteria established under sub-  
24 section (f);

25 “(2) the number of new grants awarded;

1           “(3) the challenges to the implementation of  
2           evaluation and competition, including but not limited  
3           to geographic distribution and the minimization of  
4           disruption to volunteers; and

5           “(4) how the current program geographic dis-  
6           tribution affects recruitment for the Retired Senior  
7           Volunteer Program.”.

8 **SEC. 2204. FOSTER GRANDPARENT PROGRAM GRANTS.**

9           Section 211 (42 U.S.C. 5011) is amended—

10           (1) in subsection (a)—

11                   (A) by striking “low-income persons aged  
12                   sixty or over” and inserting “low-income and  
13                   other persons aged 55 or over”; and

14                   (B) by striking “children having excep-  
15                   tional needs” and inserting “children having  
16                   special or exceptional needs or with conditions  
17                   or circumstances identified as limiting their  
18                   academic, social, or emotional development”;

19           (2) in subsection (b)—

20                   (A) in paragraph (1)—

21                           (i) in the matter preceding subpara-  
22                           graph (A), by striking “shall have the ex-  
23                           clusive authority to determine, pursuant to  
24                           the provisions of paragraph (2) of this sub-

1 section—” and inserting “may deter-  
2 mine—”;

3 (ii) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
4 “and”;

5 (iii) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
6 the period and inserting “; and”; and

7 (iv) by adding after subparagraph (B)  
8 the following:

9 “(C) whether it is in the best interests of a  
10 child receiving, and of a particular foster grand-  
11 parent providing, services in such a project, to con-  
12 tinue such relationship after the child reaches the  
13 age of 21, if such child was receiving such services  
14 prior to attaining the age of 21.”;

15 (B) by striking paragraph (2);

16 (C) by redesignating paragraph (3) as  
17 paragraph (2);

18 (D) in paragraph (2) (as redesignated by  
19 this section), by striking “paragraphs (1) and  
20 (2)” and inserting “paragraph (1)”; and

21 (E) by adding after paragraph (2) (as re-  
22 designated by this section) the following:

23 “(3) If an assignment of a foster grandparent is sus-  
24 pended or discontinued, the replacement of that foster  
25 grandparent shall be determined through the mutual

1 agreement of all parties involved in the provision of serv-  
2 ices to the child.”;

3           (3) in subsection (d), in the second sentence, by  
4 striking “Any stipend” and all that follows through  
5 “inflation,” and inserting “Any stipend or allowance  
6 provided under this part shall not exceed 75 percent  
7 of the minimum wage under section 6 the Fair  
8 Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 206), and  
9 the Federal share shall not be less than \$2.65 per  
10 hour, provided that the Director shall adjust the  
11 Federal share once prior to December 31, 2012, to  
12 account for inflation.”;

13           (4) in subsection (e)—

14           (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “125”  
15 and inserting “200”; and

16           (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “, as so  
17 adjusted” and all that follows through “local  
18 situations”;

19           (5) by striking subsection (f) and inserting:

20           “(f)(1) Subject to the restrictions in paragraph (3),  
21 individuals who are not low-income persons may serve as  
22 volunteers under this part. The regulations issued by the  
23 Director to carry out this part (other than regulations re-  
24 lating to stipends or allowances to individuals authorized  
25 by subsection (d)) shall apply to all volunteers under this

1 part, without regard to whether such volunteers are eligi-  
2 ble to receive a stipend or allowance under subsection (d).

3 “(2) Except as provided under paragraph (1), each  
4 recipient of a grant or contract to carry out a project  
5 under this part shall give equal treatment to all volunteers  
6 who participate in such project, without regard to whether  
7 such volunteers are eligible to receive a stipend or allow-  
8 ance under subsection (d).

9 “(3) An individual who is not a low-income person  
10 may not become a volunteer under this part if allowing  
11 that individual to become a volunteer under this part  
12 would prevent a low-income person from becoming a vol-  
13 unteer under this part or would displace a low-income per-  
14 son from being a volunteer under this part.”; and

15 (6) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
16 sections:

17 “(g) The Director may also provide a stipend or al-  
18 lowance in an amount not to exceed 10 percent more than  
19 the amount established under subsection (d) to leaders  
20 who, on the basis of past experience as volunteers, special  
21 skills, and demonstrated leadership abilities, may coordi-  
22 nate activities, including training, and otherwise support  
23 the service of volunteers under this part.

24 “(h) The program may accept up to 15 percent of  
25 volunteers serving in a project under this part for a fiscal

1 year who do not meet the definition of ‘low-income’ under  
2 subsection (e), upon certification by the recipient of a  
3 grant or contract that it is unable to effectively recruit  
4 and place low-income volunteers in the number of place-  
5 ments approved for the project.”.

6 **SEC. 2205. SENIOR COMPANION PROGRAM GRANTS.**

7 Section 213 (42 U.S.C. 5013) is amended—

8 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “low-income  
9 persons aged 60 or over” and inserting “low-income  
10 and other persons aged 55 or over”;

11 (2) in subsection (b), by striking “Subsections  
12 (d), (e), and (f)” and inserting “Subsections (d)  
13 through (h)”;

14 (3) by striking subsection (e)(2)(B) and insert-  
15 ing the following:

16 “(B) Senior companion volunteer trainers and leaders  
17 may receive a stipend or allowance consistent with sub-  
18 section (g) authorized under subsection (d) of section 211,  
19 as approved by the Director.”.

20 **SEC. 2206. PROMOTION OF NATIONAL SENIOR SERVICE**  
21 **CORPS.**

22 Section 221 (42 U.S.C. 5021) is amended—

23 (1) in the section heading, by striking “VOLUN-  
24 TEER” and inserting “SERVICE”; and

1           (2) in subsection (b)(2), by inserting “of all  
2           ages and backgrounds living in rural, suburban, and  
3           urban localities” after “greater participation of vol-  
4           unteers”.

5 **SEC. 2207. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.**

6           (a) CHANGE IN AGE ELIGIBILITY.—Section 223 (42  
7 U.S.C. 5023) is amended by striking “sixty years and  
8 older from minority groups” and inserting “55 years and  
9 older from minority and underserved populations”.

10          (b) NAME CHANGE.—Section 224 (42 U.S.C. 5024)  
11 is amended in the heading by striking “VOLUNTEER” and  
12 inserting “SERVICE”.

13 **SEC. 2208. PROGRAMS OF NATIONAL SIGNIFICANCE.**

14          Section 225 (42 U.S.C. 5025) is amended—

15               (1) in subsection (a)—

16                       (A) by amending paragraph (2) to read as  
17                       follows:

18                       “(2) Applicants for grants under paragraph (1) shall  
19 determine which program under part A, B, or C the pro-  
20 gram shall be carried out and submit an application as  
21 required for programs under part A, B, or C.”; and

22                       (B) by adding at the end the following:

23                       “(4) To the maximum extent practicable, the Direc-  
24 tor shall ensure that at least 25 percent of the funds under  
25 this subsection are made to applicants not receiving assist-



1 ance from the Corporation at the time of such grant and,  
2 when possible, from locations where no programs under  
3 part A, B, or C are in effect at the time of such grant.  
4 In a fiscal year where less than 25 percent of the appli-  
5 cants are applicants not receiving such assistance, the Di-  
6 rector may make more than 75 percent of such funds  
7 available to applicants receiving such assistance.”;

8 (2) in subsection (b)—

9 (A) in paragraph (1), by inserting before  
10 the period at the end the following: “or Alz-  
11 heimer’s disease, with an intent of allowing  
12 those served to age in place”;

13 (B) in paragraph (2), by inserting before  
14 the period at the end the following: “through  
15 education, prevention, treatment, and rehabili-  
16 tation”;

17 (C) in paragraph (3), by inserting before  
18 the period at the end the following: “, including  
19 programs that teach parenting skills, life skills,  
20 and family management skills”;

21 (D) by amending paragraph (4) to read as  
22 follows:

23 “(4) Programs that establish and support men-  
24 toring programs for disadvantaged youth (as defined  
25 in section 101 of the National and Community Serv-

1 ice Act of 1990), including those mentoring pro-  
2 grams that match youth with volunteer mentors  
3 leading to apprenticeship programs and employment  
4 training.”;

5 (E) in paragraph (5), by inserting before  
6 the period at the end the following: “, including  
7 those programs that serve youth and adults  
8 with limited English proficiency”;

9 (F) in paragraph (6), by striking “and”  
10 and all that follows through the period and in-  
11 sert “and for individuals and children with dis-  
12 abilities or chronic illnesses living at home.”;

13 (G) in paragraph (7), by striking “after-  
14 school activities” and all that follows through  
15 the period at the end and inserting “after-  
16 school programs serving children in low-income  
17 communities that may engage participants in  
18 mentoring relationships, tutoring, life skills or  
19 study skills programs, service-learning, physical,  
20 nutrition, and health education programs, in-  
21 cluding programs aimed at fighting childhood  
22 obesity, and other activities addressing the  
23 needs of the community’s children, including  
24 those of working parents.”;

1 (H) by striking paragraphs (8), (9), (12),  
2 (13), (14), (15), (16), and (18);

3 (I) by redesignating paragraphs (10) and  
4 (11) as paragraphs (8) and (9), respectively;

5 (J) by inserting after paragraph (9) (as so  
6 redesignated) the following:

7 “(10) Programs that engage older adults with  
8 children and youth to complete service in energy  
9 conservation, environmental stewardship, or other  
10 environmental needs of a community, including con-  
11 ducting energy audits, insulating homes, or con-  
12 ducting other activities to promote energy efficiency.

13 “(11) Programs that collaborate with criminal  
14 justice professionals and organizations in prevention  
15 programs aimed at disadvantaged youth (as defined  
16 in section 101 of the National and Community Serv-  
17 ice Act of 1990) or youth re-entering society after  
18 incarceration and their families, which may include  
19 mentoring and counseling, which many include em-  
20 ployment counseling.”;

21 (K) by redesignating paragraph (17) as  
22 paragraph (12); and

23 (L) by adding at the end the following:

24 “(13) Programs that strengthen community ef-  
25 forts in support of homeland security.”;

1           (3) in subsection (e)(1), by striking “shall dem-  
2           onstrate to the Director” and all that follows  
3           through the period at the end and inserting “shall  
4           demonstrate to the Director a level of expertise in  
5           carrying out such a program.”; and

6           (4) in subsection (e)—

7                   (A) by inserting “widely” before “dissemi-  
8                   nate”; and

9                   (B) by striking “to field personnel” and all  
10                  that follows through the period at the end and  
11                  inserting “, including through volunteer recruit-  
12                  ment programs being carried out by public or  
13                  private non-profit organizations.”.

14 **SEC. 2209. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS.**

15           Part D of title II (42 U.S.C. 5000 et seq.) is amended  
16 by adding after section 227 the following:

17 **“SEC. 228. CONTINUITY OF SERVICE.**

18           “To ensure the continued service of individuals in  
19 communities served by the Retired and Senior Volunteer  
20 Program prior to enactment of this section, in making  
21 grants under this title the Corporation shall take actions  
22 it considers necessary to maintain service assignments for  
23 such seniors and to ensure continuity of service for com-  
24 munities.

1 **“SEC. 229. ACCEPTANCE OF DONATIONS.**

2 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection  
3 (b), a program receiving assistance under this title may  
4 accept donations, including donations in cash or in kind.

5 “(b) EXCEPTION.—Notwithstanding subsection (a), a  
6 program receiving assistance under this title shall not ac-  
7 cept donations from the beneficiaries of the program.”.

8 **SEC. 2210. AUTHORITY OF DIRECTOR.**

9 Section 231 (42 U.S.C. 5028) is amended—

10 (1) by amending subsection (a) to read as fol-  
11 lows:

12 “(a) IN GENERAL.—

13 “(1) ACTIVITIES AUTHORIZED.—The Director  
14 is authorized to—

15 “(A) make grants to or enter into con-  
16 tracts with public or nonprofit organizations,  
17 including organizations funded under part A, B,  
18 or C, for the purposes of demonstrating innova-  
19 tive activities involving older Americans as vol-  
20 unteers; and

21 “(B) make incentive grants under sub-  
22 section (d).

23 “(2) SUPPORT OF VOLUNTEERS.—The Director  
24 may support under this part both volunteers receiv-  
25 ing stipends and volunteers not receiving stipends.”;

26 (2) in subsection (b)—

1 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
2 by striking “subsection (a)” and inserting “sub-  
3 section (a)(1)(A)”;

4 (B) in paragraph (1), by striking “activi-  
5 ties;” and inserting “activities described in sec-  
6 tion 225(b) and carried out through programs  
7 described in parts A, B, and C;”; and

8 (C) by striking paragraphs (2) and (3) and  
9 inserting the following:

10 “(2) programs that support older Americans in  
11 aging in place while augmenting the capacity of  
12 members of a community to serve each other  
13 through reciprocal service centers, service credit  
14 banking, community economic scripts, barter serv-  
15 ices, timebanking, and other similar programs where  
16 services are exchanged and not paid for; or

17 “(3) grants to non-profit organizations to estab-  
18 lish sites or programs to—

19 “(A) assist retiring or retired individuals  
20 in locating opportunities for—

21 “(i) public service roles, including  
22 through paid or volunteer service;

23 “(ii) participating in life-planning pro-  
24 grams, including financial planning and

1 issues revolving around health and  
2 wellness; and

3 “(iii) continuing education, including  
4 leadership development, health and  
5 wellness, and technological literacy; and

6 “(B) connect retiring or retired individuals  
7 with members of the community to serve as  
8 leaders and mentors in life planning, relation-  
9 ships, employment counseling, education coun-  
10 seling, and other areas of expertise as developed  
11 by the retiring or retired adults.”; and

12 (3) by adding at the end the following:

13 “(c) PRIORITY.—For purposes of subsection (b)(2),  
14 priority shall be given to—

15 “(1) programs with established experience in  
16 carrying out such a program and engaging the en-  
17 tire community in service exchange;

18 “(2) programs with the capacity to connect to  
19 similar programs throughout a city or region to aug-  
20 ment the available services to older Americans and  
21 for members of the community to serve each other;

22 “(3) programs seeking to establish in an area  
23 where needs of older Americans are left unmet and  
24 older Americans are unable to consider aging in  
25 place without such service exchange in place; and

1           “(4) programs that integrate participants in or  
2 collaborate with service-learning programs,  
3 AmeriCorps State and National programs, the  
4 VISTA program, the Retired and Senior Volunteer  
5 Program, Foster Grandparents program, and the  
6 Senior Companion programs, and programs de-  
7 scribed in section 411 of the Older Americans Act  
8 of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3032).

9           “(d) INCENTIVE GRANTS.—The incentive grants re-  
10 ferred to in subsection (a)(1)(B) are incentive grants to  
11 programs receiving assistance under this title, subject to  
12 the following:

13           “(1) Such grants (which may be fixed-amount  
14 grants) shall be grants in an amount equal to \$300  
15 per volunteer enrolled in the program, except that  
16 such amount shall be reduced as necessary to meet  
17 the goals of this section.

18           “(2) Such a grant shall be awarded to a pro-  
19 gram only if the program—

20           “(A) exceeds performance measures estab-  
21 lished under section 179 of the National and  
22 Community Service Act of 1990;

23           “(B) provides non-Federal matching funds  
24 in an amount that is not less than 50 percent



1 of the amount received by the program under  
2 this title;

3 “(C) enrolls more than 50 percent of the  
4 volunteers in outcome-based service programs  
5 with measurable objectives meeting community  
6 needs, as determined by the Corporation; and

7 “(D) enrolls more volunteers from among  
8 members of the Baby Boom generation, as de-  
9 fined in section 101 of the National and Com-  
10 munity Service Act of 1990, than were enrolled  
11 in the program during the previous fiscal year.

12 “(3) For each such grant, the Corporation shall  
13 require the recipient to provide matching funds of  
14 70 cents from non-Federal sources for every \$1 pro-  
15 vided under the grant.

16 “(4) Such a grant shall be awarded to a pro-  
17 gram only if the program submits, at such time and  
18 in such manner as the Corporation may reasonably  
19 require, an application that contains—

20 “(A) a demonstration that the program  
21 has met the requirements of paragraph (2);

22 “(B) if applicable, a plan for innovative  
23 programs as described in paragraph (6)(B)(ii);

24 “(C) a sustainability plan that describes  
25 how the program will maintain the activities de-

1           scribed in paragraph (6) when the grant termi-  
2           nates; and

3           “(D) other information that the Corpora-  
4           tion may require.

5           “(5) Such grants shall be awarded for a period  
6           of 3 years, except that the grant shall be reviewed  
7           by the Corporation at the end of the first and second  
8           fiscal years and revoked if the Corporation finds  
9           that the program has failed to continue to meet the  
10          requirements of paragraph (2) for those fiscal years.

11          “(6) Such grants—

12           “(A) shall be used to increase the number  
13           of volunteers in outcome-based service with  
14           measurable objectives meeting community needs  
15           as determined by the Corporation; and

16           “(B) may be used—

17           “(i) for activities for which the pro-  
18           gram is authorized to receive assistance  
19           under this title; and

20           “(ii) for innovative programs focused  
21           on the Baby Boom generation, as defined  
22           in section 101 of the National and Com-  
23           munity Service Act of 1990, that have  
24           been accepted by the Corporation through  
25           the application process in paragraph (4)

1           and are outcome-based programs with  
2           measurable objectives meeting community  
3           needs as determined by the Corporation.

4           “(7) The Director shall, in making such grants,  
5           give high priority to programs receiving assistance  
6           under section 201.”.

7   **Subtitle C—Amendments to Title**  
8   **IV (Administration and Coordi-**  
9   **nation)**

10 **SEC. 2301. NONDISPLACEMENT.**

11       Section 404(a) (42 U.S.C. 5044(a)) is amended by  
12 striking “displacement of employed workers” and insert-  
13 ing “displacement of employed workers or volunteers  
14 (other than participants under the national service laws)”.

15 **SEC. 2302. NOTICE AND HEARING PROCEDURES.**

16       Section 412(a) (42 U.S.C. 5052(a)) is amended—

17           (1) in paragraph (2)—

18               (A) by striking “75” and inserting “60”;

19           and

20               (B) by adding “and” at the end;

21           (2) by striking paragraph (3); and

22           (3) by redesignating paragraph (4) as para-  
23 graph (3).

24 **SEC. 2303. DEFINITIONS.**

25       Section 421 (42 U.S.C. 5061) is amended—

1 (1) in paragraph (2), by inserting “, the Com-  
2 monwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands” after  
3 “American Samoa”;

4 (2) in paragraph (13), by striking “National  
5 Senior Volunteer Corps” and inserting “National  
6 Senior Service Corps”; and

7 (3) in paragraph (14)—

8 (A) by striking “National Senior Volunteer  
9 Corps” and inserting “National Senior Service  
10 Corps”; and

11 (B) by striking “parts A, B, C, and E of”.

12 **SEC. 2304. PROTECTION AGAINST IMPROPER USE.**

13 Section 425 (42 U.S.C. 5065) is amended by striking  
14 “National Senior Volunteer Corps” and inserting “Na-  
15 tional Senior Service Corps”.

16 **Subtitle D—Amendments to Title V**  
17 **(Authorization of Appropriations)**

18 **SEC. 2401. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR**  
19 **VISTA AND OTHER PURPOSES.**

20 Section 501 (42 U.S.C. 5081) is amended—

21 (1) in subsection (a)—

22 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “, exclud-  
23 ing section 109” and all that follows and insert-  
24 ing “\$100,000,000 for fiscal year 2010 and

1 such sums as may be necessary for each of fis-  
2 cal years 2011 through 2014.”;

3 (B) by striking paragraphs (2) and (4) and  
4 redesignating paragraphs (3) and (5) as para-  
5 graphs (2) and (3); and

6 (C) in paragraph (2) (as redesignated by  
7 this section), by striking “, excluding section  
8 125” and all that follows and inserting “such  
9 sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal  
10 years 2010 through 2014.”; and

11 (2) by striking subsection (e).

12 **SEC. 2402. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR NA-**  
13 **TIONAL SENIOR SERVICE CORPS.**

14 Section 502 (42 U.S.C. 5082) is amended to read as  
15 follows:

16 **“SEC. 502. NATIONAL SENIOR SERVICE CORPS.**

17 “(a) **RETIRED AND SENIOR VOLUNTEER PRO-**  
18 **GRAM.**—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry  
19 out part A of title II, \$70,000,000 for fiscal year 2010  
20 and such sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal years  
21 2011 through 2014.

22 “(b) **FOSTER GRANDPARENT PROGRAM.**—There are  
23 authorized to be appropriated to carry out part B of title  
24 II, \$115,000,000 for fiscal year 2010 and such sums as

1 may be necessary for each of fiscal years 2011 through  
2 2014.

3 “(c) SENIOR COMPANION PROGRAM.—There are au-  
4 thorized to be appropriated to carry out part C of title  
5 II, \$55,000,000 for fiscal year 2010 and such sums as  
6 may be necessary for each of fiscal years 2011 through  
7 2014.

8 “(d) DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS.—There are au-  
9 thorized to be appropriated to carry out part E of title  
10 II such sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal years  
11 2011 through 2014.”.

12 **TITLE III—AMENDMENTS TO**  
13 **OTHER LAWS**

14 **SEC. 3101. INSPECTOR GENERAL ACT OF 1978.**

15 Section 8F(a)(1) of the Inspector General Act of  
16 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.) is amended by striking “National  
17 and Community Service Trust Act of 1993” and inserting  
18 “National and Community Service Act of 1990”.

1 **TITLE IV—TECHNICAL AMEND-**  
 2 **MENTS TO TABLES OF CON-**  
 3 **TENTS**

4 **SEC. 4101. TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR THE NATIONAL AND**  
 5 **COMMUNITY SERVICE ACT OF 1990.**

6 Section 1(b) of the National and Community Service  
 7 Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12501 note) is amended to read  
 8 as follows:

9 “(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents  
 10 for this Act is as follows:

“Sec. 1. Short title and table of contents.

“Sec. 2. Findings and purpose.

“Sec. 3. Sense of Congress.

“TITLE I—NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE STATE GRANT  
PROGRAM

“Subtitle A—General Provisions

“Sec. 101. Definitions.

“Sec. 102. Authority to make State grants.

“Subtitle B—School-Based and Community-Based Service-Learning Programs

“PART I—PROGRAMS FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY STUDENTS

“Sec. 111. Assistance to States, Territories, and Indian tribes.

“Sec. 112. Allotments.

“Sec. 113. Applications.

“Sec. 114. Consideration of applications.

“Sec. 115. Participation of students and teachers from private schools.

“Sec. 116. Federal, State, and local contributions.

“Sec. 117. Limitation on uses of funds.

“PART II—HIGHER EDUCATION PROVISIONS AND CAMPUSES OF SERVICE

“Sec. 118. Higher education innovative programs for community service.

“Sec. 119. Campuses of Service.

“PART III—INNOVATIVE DEMONSTRATION SERVICE-LEARNING PROGRAMS  
AND RESEARCH

“Sec. 120. Innovative demonstration service-learning programs and research.

“Subtitle C—National Service Trust Program

## “PART I—INVESTMENT IN NATIONAL SERVICE

- “Sec. 121. Authority to provide assistance and approved national service positions.
- “Sec. 122. National service programs eligible for program assistance.
- “Sec. 123. Types of national service positions eligible for approval for national service educational awards.
- “Sec. 124. Types of program assistance.
- “Sec. 125. Prohibited activities and ineligible organizations.
- “Sec. 126. Other special assistance.

## “PART II—APPLICATION AND APPROVAL PROCESS

- “Sec. 129. Provision of assistance and approved national service positions.
- “Sec. 129A. Education awards only program.
- “Sec. 130. Application for assistance and approved national service positions.
- “Sec. 131. National service program assistance requirements.
- “Sec. 132. Ineligible service categories.
- “Sec. 133. Consideration of applications.

## “PART III—NATIONAL SERVICE PARTICIPANTS

- “Sec. 137. Description of participants.
- “Sec. 138. Selection of national service participants.
- “Sec. 139. Terms of service.
- “Sec. 140. Living allowances for national service participants.
- “Sec. 141. National service educational awards.

## “Subtitle D—National Service Trust and Provision of National Service Educational Awards

- “Sec. 145. Establishment of the National Service Trust.
- “Sec. 146. Individuals eligible to receive a national service educational award from the Trust.
- “Sec. 147. Determination of the amount of the national service educational award.
- “Sec. 148. Disbursement of national service educational awards.
- “Sec. 149. Process of approval of national service positions.

## “Subtitle E—National Civilian Community Corps

- “Sec. 151. Purpose.
- “Sec. 152. Establishment of National Civilian Community Corps program.
- “Sec. 153. National service program.
- “Sec. 154. Summer national service program.
- “Sec. 155. National Civilian Community Corps.
- “Sec. 156. Training.
- “Sec. 157. Service projects.
- “Sec. 158. Authorized benefits for Corps members.
- “Sec. 159. Administrative provisions.
- “Sec. 160. Status of Corps members and Corps personnel under Federal law.
- “Sec. 161. Contract and grant authority.
- “Sec. 162. Responsibilities of other departments.
- “Sec. 163. Advisory board.
- “Sec. 164. Evaluation.
- “Sec. 165. [Repealed]
- “Sec. 166. Definitions.



## “Subtitle F—Administrative Provisions

- “Sec. 171. Family and medical leave.
- “Sec. 172. Reports.
- “Sec. 173. Supplementation.
- “Sec. 174. Prohibition on use of funds.
- “Sec. 175. Nondiscrimination.
- “Sec. 176. Notice, hearing, and grievance procedures.
- “Sec. 177. Nonduplication and nondisplacement.
- “Sec. 178. State Commissions on National and Community Service.
- “Sec. 179. Evaluation.
- “Sec. 180. Engagement of participants.
- “Sec. 181. Contingent extension.
- “Sec. 182. Partnerships with schools.
- “Sec. 183. Rights of access, examination, and copying.
- “Sec. 184. Drug-free workplace requirements.
- “Sec. 185. Sustainability.
- “Sec. 186. Grant periods.
- “Sec. 187. Generation of volunteers.
- “Sec. 188. Limitation on program grant costs.
- “Sec. 189. Audits and reports.
- “Sec. 189A. Restrictions on Federal Government and use of Federal funds.
- “Sec. 190. Criminal history checks.
- “Sec. 190A. Report on participant information.

## “Subtitle G—Corporation for National and Community Service

- “Sec. 191. Corporation for National and Community Service.
- “Sec. 192. Board of Directors.
- “Sec. 192A. Authorities and duties of the Board of Directors.
- “Sec. 193. Chief Executive Officer.
- “Sec. 193A. Authorities and duties of the Chief Executive Officer.
- “Sec. 194. Officers.
- “Sec. 195. Employees, consultants, and other personnel.
- “Sec. 196. Administration.
- “Sec. 196A. Corporation State offices.

## “Subtitle H—Investment for Quality and Innovation

## “PART I—ADDITIONAL CORPORATION ACTIVITIES TO SUPPORT NATIONAL SERVICE

- “Sec. 198. Additional corporation activities to support national service.
- “Sec. 198A. Presidential awards for service.
- “Sec. 198B. ServeAmerica Fellowships.
- “Sec. 198C. Silver Scholarships and Encore Fellowships.

## “PART II—INNOVATIVE AND MODEL PROGRAM SUPPORT AND NATIONAL SERVICE RESERVE CORPS

- “Sec. 198D. Innovative and model program support.
- “Sec. 198E. National Service Reserve Corps.

## “PART III—SOCIAL INNOVATION FUND

- “Sec. 198F. Social innovation fund.

## “PART IV—NATIONAL SERVICE PROGRAMS CLEARINGHOUSE

“Sec. 198G. National service programs clearinghouse.

“Subtitle I—American Conservation and Youth Corps

- “Sec. 199. Short title.  
 “Sec. 199A. General authority.  
 “Sec. 199B. Limitation on purchase of capital equipment.  
 “Sec. 199C. State application.  
 “Sec. 199D. Focus of programs.  
 “Sec. 199E. Related programs.  
 “Sec. 199F. Public lands or Indian lands.  
 “Sec. 199G. Training and education services.  
 “Sec. 199H. Preference for certain projects.  
 “Sec. 199I. Age and citizenship criteria for enrollment.  
 “Sec. 199J. Use of volunteers.  
 “Sec. 199K. Living allowance.  
 “Sec. 199L. Joint programs.  
 “Sec. 199M. Federal and State employee status.

“Subtitle J—Training and Technical Assistance

“Sec. 199N. Training and technical assistance.

“SUBTITLE K—VOLUNTEER GENERATION FUND

“Sec. 199P. Volunteer generation fund.

“TITLE II—MODIFICATIONS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS

“Subtitle A—Publication

- “Sec. 201. Information for students.  
 “Sec. 202. Exit counseling for borrowers.  
 “Sec. 203. Department information on deferments and cancellations.  
 “Sec. 204. Data on deferments and cancellations.

“Subtitle B—Youthbuild Projects

“Sec. 211. Youthbuild projects.

“Subtitle C—Amendments to Student Literacy Corps

“Sec. 221. Amendments to Student Literacy Corps.

“TITLE IV—PROJECTS HONORING VICTIMS OF TERRORIST  
 ATTACKS

“Sec. 401. Projects.

“TITLE V—AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

“Sec. 501. Authorization of appropriations.

“TITLE VI—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- “Sec. 601. Amtrak waste disposal.  
 “Sec. 602. Exchange program with countries in transition from totalitarianism to Democracy.”.

1 **SEC. 4102. TABLE OF CONTENTS AMENDMENTS FOR THE**  
2 **DOMESTIC VOLUNTEER SERVICE ACT.**

3 The table of contents in section 1(b) of the Domestic  
4 Volunteer Service Act of 1973 is amended as follows:

5 (1) By inserting after the item relating to sec-  
6 tion 103 the following new item:

“Sec. 103A. VISTA programs of national significance.”.

7 (2) By striking the item relating to section 123  
8 and inserting the following new item:

“Sec. 123. Financial assistance.”.

9 (3) By amending the item relating to title II to  
10 read as follows:

“TITLE II—NATIONAL SENIOR SERVICE CORPS”.

11 (4) By striking the item relating to section 224  
12 and inserting the following new item:

“Sec. 224. Use of locally generated contributions in National Senior Service  
Corps.”.

13 (5) By inserting after the item relating to sec-  
14 tion 227 the following new items:

“Sec. 228. Continuity of service.

“Sec. 229. Acceptance of donations.”.

15 (6) By striking the item relating to section 502  
16 and inserting the following new item:

“Sec. 502. National Senior Service Corps.”.

1           **TITLE V—EFFECTIVE DATE**

2   **SEC. 5101. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

3           Unless specifically provided otherwise, the amend-  
4   ments made by this Act shall take effect on the date of  
5   the enactment of this Act.

6   **SEC. 5102. SERVICE ASSIGNMENTS AND AGREEMENTS.**

7           (a) **SERVICE ASSIGNMENTS.**—Changes pursuant to  
8   this Act in the terms and conditions of terms of service  
9   and other service assignments under the national service  
10  laws (including the amount of the education award) shall  
11  apply only to individuals who enroll or otherwise begin  
12  service assignments after 90 days after the date of enact-  
13  ment of this Act, except when agreed upon by all inter-  
14  ested parties.

15          (b) **AGREEMENTS.**—Changes pursuant to this Act in  
16  the terms and conditions of grants, contracts, or other  
17  agreements under the national service laws shall apply  
18  only to such agreements entered into after 90 days after  
19  the date of enactment of this Act, except when agreed  
20  upon by the parties to such agreements.

21          (c) **EXCEPTION.**—Subsections (a) and (b) do not  
22  apply to the amendments made by this Act to section 201  
23  of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C.

1 5001). Any changes pursuant to those amendments apply  
2 as specified in those amendments.

Passed the House of Representatives March 18,  
2009.

Attest:

*Clerk.*

111<sup>TH</sup> CONGRESS  
1<sup>ST</sup> SESSION

**H. R. 1388**

---

**AN ACT**

To reauthorize and reform the national service laws.